

The Divine Teachings of the Moors



"Study, Study, Study!, and when you have studied well and would ask me what to study next, I would reply; Study Yourselves!"

--Noble Drew
Ali

**"If I could just get you all thinking again,
you would save yourselves."**

-Noble Drew Ali





These archaeological finds, are of the ancient natural people in South West Amexem / Cental Africa / South America. These lands are all anciently, Old Central Amexem, or anthropologically referred to as 'Old Mex' (Olmec). World Historians and Anthropologists are aware that the land masses (the continents) were all connected. What is known as Africa today, in the east is ancient Tamari. What is known as North, Central, and South America were modernly called

Africa.

31. What is the modern name for the Moabites? Moroccans.

32. Where is the Morroccan Empire? Northwest Amexem.

33. What is the modern name for Amexem? Africa.

Above from the '101 Questions for Moorish Americans' by Noble Drew Ali

Some European Social Engineers (and reconstructors of history) have exercised their Demo-intent to distort history and disclaim many of these ancient artifacts; denying their relationships to the Original Ancient Meso-Americans. Attempts have been made to misrepresent these stoneheads and other artifacts, scripts, and instruments as being unrelated to the true forebearers – being the (now mis-named) natural people, branded as negroes, blacks, and coloreds, etc. These artifacts do not relate to an alleged '**other people**' - and stand on their own evidentiary merit. Truth needs no apology. A few misled Asiatics **amongst our own** continue to support the seperation tactics initiated by Europeans, and propagate teachings that separate their brother Moors of Old Amexem (Old Mex / Olmecs) from the peoples known as Asiatics/Africans today. The Mayans, the Incas, and the Aztecs of Ancient Central Amexem / Africa / America are anthropologically known as the Nauhautian (mixed) Moors. They too, are descendants from Ancient Moabites / Africans / Asitatics.

Other compromised divisionists seek to create divisions amongst their own people. Nevertheless, true world History, and knowledge of pre-Columbian historical evidence consistently proves their claims to be void of validity or

truth. Sincere and studious research counters and shows contradictions in their euro-centric claims, and counter to their failures to acknowledge the Ancient Asiatic / Africans / Moabite / Canaanite Progenitors. These same disclaimers admit, on the other hand, that the so-called Canaanites / Africans are the Mothers and Fathers of Civilization. **Note the Clear Contradiction!**

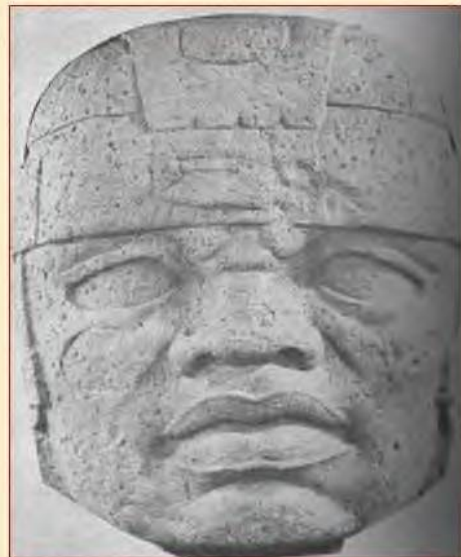
Ancient Cosmology Temple Ruins at Palenque.



These ruins (and others) at Piedras Negras, Yaxchilan, Tikal, etc., and the Ancient People and builders of these Complexes, long predate the later Mayans known today.

Moors In America

The word **Moor** comes from the Latin word **Maures** and the Greek adjective **Mauros**, meaning **dark** or **black** (denoting skin color) Circa 46BC. **See:** The Oxford English Dictionary (New York, Oxford University Press, 1977, p. `846.) The term



Head of Olmec Deity. Reproduced in American Museum of Natural History, New York. Original weight about five tons.

Moor is also used as a transitive verb (to moor a ship).

See: *Webster's New World Dictionary*
(Third College Edition, 1988), p.881.

The word Admiral comes from the Arabic word Ameri, meaning commander (Moorish navigator). **See:** The Rudder and Sextant (Second Revision March 1st 1989), p.6. The root **Amir** is **Amer**, meaning **American!** **See:** *Websters New World Dictionary* (Third College Edition, 1988), p.44. The word **American**, means a native of America; **originally applied to the aboriginals, or copper-colored race**, found here by the Europeans; but not applied to the descendants of Europeans born in America. **See:** *Noah Webster's Original 1828 ed., of American Dictionary of the English Language*. The term American, etymologically is; Commander Loves Riches. Amir Commander (Arabic word), Amor. Love (French word), Rica: Rich (Spanish word)

Circa 480 A.D., The Monastic Brotherhood (**Catholic Moors** from Morocco) landed on present day **Connecticut (North America)**, near the coast of Long Island Sound. The inscription found on granite outcrops in **Cockaponset Forest, CN.**, and the inscription on **Haj Minmoun Rock** located in Figuig toward the east of **Morocco**, confirms the voyage. **See:** *Moroccan daily Newspaper (Le Matin D Sahara Et Du Magred, September 16, 1995)*. For more info contact The Permanent Mission for Morocco in New York. New York.

Circa 700-800 A.D., Several Muslim Schools in North America; Valley of Fire (Nevada), Mesa Verde (Colorado), Mimbres Valley (New Mexico) and Tipper Canoe (Indiana). North African Arabic and Old Kufic Arabic scripts are engraved on rocks, test, diagram, charts including writing, reading, arithmetic, religion, history, geography, mathematics, astronomy and sea navigation. **For more info, contact: Dr. Barry Fell, at Harvard University. Circa 1492**

A.D., On Monday October 21, 1492, Christopher Columbus admits in his papers, while sailing near Cuba, he saw a **mosque** on top of a beautiful mountain. The ruins of **mosques** and minerats with inscriptions of Quranic verses have been found in **Cuba, Mexico, Texas and Nevada**. The dress of the Indian (Moorish) woman long veils" the men "Breedclothes painted in the style of **Moorish** draperies" in **Grenada and Trinidad...** **See:** *Precolumbian Muslims in the Americas* by Dr. Yousef Mroueh

The descendants of these North American **Moors** are the present day **Iroquois, Algonquin, Anasazi, Hohokam, Olmec, Apache, Arawak, Arikana, Chavin, Cherokee, Cree, Hupa, Hopi, Makkah, Mohawak, Naca, Zulu, Zuni...** These words also, derive from Arabic and Islamic root origins. **See:** *Precolumbian Muslims in the America* by Dr. Yousef Mroueh.

The word **INDIAN** is **INDIA** like the **INK** it means, **Black Pigment**.

See: *Webster's New World Dictionary (Third College Edition, 1988), p.686*

The status of the descendants of the Moorish Inhabitants of Spain and Portugal on American soil is FREE WHITE PERSONS (*natural men and women*). This status does not apply to the Caucasian Race, Aryan Race, or Indo-European Races under the Naturalization Act (Amended by Act. July 14, 1879), I Stat.103,c.3 **See:** *Black's Law Dictionary (Fourth Ed. P. 797)*

Circa 711 A.D., The Moors that ruled Moslem Spain and Portugal for centuries were black or dark skinned people. **See:** *Golden Age of the Moors, Edited by Ivan Van Sertima, pgqe 337.*

Circa 1503—1517 A.D., An estimated 3,000 Aborigina-American (Moors) were captured from the eastern seaboard of Terra Nova (North America) some of their names are Ali, Melchor, Miguel, Manne, Juan, Pedro, Antonio and Juan-Amarco. A record of that account can be fond in the Slave Books of Seville, Valencia, Catalina Spain. They were classified as Negro (*Negro means Dead*) and Black (*dirty and evil*). **See:** *African and Native American by Jack D. Forbes, page 24.*

Circa 1676 A.D., The Europeans that arrived in New England (North America) described the Aboriginal-Americans (Moors) to be BLACK AS GYPSIES (E-GYPTIANS).

Circa 1763 A.D., On October 7, 1763, King George R., of Great Britain's, Treaty with the Indigenous People (Indians) regarding land acquisitions and demarcation lines in America. The FOUR Colonies distinct and separate governments are called Quebec, East Florida, West Florida and Grenada. **See:** *Washitaw de Duglahmoundyah Empire, Newspaper, December 1998, Front Page.*

Circa 1774 A.D., The five pointed green star in the center of a field of red is the Moorish flag was the alleged cherry tree that General George Washington, chopped down. **See:** *Moorish Civic Relations Concepts, Volume 14, Page 37.*

Circa 1774 A.D., On October 20, 1774, British-American subjects of the British Empire form the First United Stated of America perpetual Constitutions in the Thirteen Colonies called, "The Articles of Association"" recognized Moors as Moors not Negroes or Black-A-Moors. **See:** *Journals of the Continental Congress, 75—78.*

Circa 1774 A.D., Noah Webster and his associates branded the Moors Black-a-Moor, Moor was dropped and replaced with the customary term Nigger,

Negro, Colored or black. The use of the word Nigger or Negroe represents the spiritually dead people and not the Nigritian People. Black-A-Moor, n. [For black Moor] A black man or woman, esp. an African negro; any very dark-complexion person. **See:** *New Century Dictionary of the English Language 1927.*

Circa 1775 A.D., The first President of the United States of America under the Articles of Confederation was John Hanson, alleged Black-A-Moor, a Maryland Shanwnee Native American patriot who fought in the American Revolution. **See:** *Nuwabic Moors Newspaper, August 7, 1991.*

A Moorish-Mason by the name of Ben Bey Emmanuel Mu Ali a/k/a Benjamin Bannaker, was the architect who designed the streets of Washington, D.C., with masonic codes and astrological glyphs. **See:** *Americas Oldest Secret the Talisman, U.S. Mysterious Street Lines of Washington, D.C. by the Signature of the Invisible Brotherhood. The autobiography of Benjamin Bannaker.*

Circa 1787 A.D., Assisted by England, Scotland, Ireland, Netherlands, France, Germany, Finland and Sweden the United States of America ended their war with the Moors (Moroccan Empire) and signed the Treaty of Peace and Friendship with the Emperor Mohammed III (Moorish-Mason). The aforementioned treaty is the longest unbroken treaty in the history of the United States. **See:** *U.S. Moroccan Relations, by Robert G. Neuman, Former U.S. Ambassador to Morocco (1973--1976).*

Circa 1789 A.D., On December 1, 1789. The Ninth President of the United States George Washington, apologizes to his Masonic Brother Emperor Mohammed III, for not sending the regular advices (*tribute: a payment by one ruler or nation to another as acknowledgment of submission or price of protection, excessive tax*). Also, President Washington asked the Emperor to recognize their **newly** formed government. The Moroccan Empire (*Moors*) were the first nation to recognize the thirteen colonies as a sovereign nation. Allegedly the Emperor agreed to their recognition because **25 Moors** were members of the first Continental Congress. **See:** *The Writing of George Washington from the Original Manuscript Source 1745—1799, Editor John C. Fitzpatrick, Volume 30, pages 474—476.*

Circa 1790 A.D., On Wednesday, January 20, 1790, A petition was presented to the House of Representatives from the Sundry (*numerous*) Free Moors, Subjects to the Prince under the Emperor of Morocco in Alliance with the United States of America. The Sundry Free Moors Act states that all Free Moors may be tried under the same Laws as the Citizens of (*South Carolina*) and **NOT** under the Negro Act. **See:** *South Carolina Department of Archives and History: SC House of*

Representatives Journal, 1789—90, p. xxii, 353—364, 373—374: In Re. Sundry Free Moors.

Circa 1857 A.D., The DRED SCOTT Case from the United States Supreme Court; holds that Africans [Moors] imported [captured in an undeclared war of enslavement]. Into this country [Territory of the United States and Several States] and SOLD as [perpetual} Slaves, were not included nor intended to be included under the word "Citizen" in the Constitution, whether emancipated or not, and remained without rights or privileges except such as those which the government might grant them. **See:** *Dred Scott v. Sandford*, 60 U.S. (How.) 393, 15L Ed., 691, *Blacks Law Dictionary* 6th, Edition, Page 495.

The reason why Moors/Africans can not be U.S. Citizens because the Moroccan Empire has a business arrangement with the British Empire [*European Corporate Contract Citizens Caucasian Men*]. The United States is a foreign European corporation conducting trade and commerce in foreign lands. **See:** *In Re Merrian's Estate*, 36 N.Y. 479, *Affirmed in U.S. v. Perkins* 163 U.S. 625.

The Hidden History of the Moorish People with the United States of America is recorded on the back of a Federal Reserve Note. There are two seals on the back of the \$1.00, Federal Reserve Note (U.S. Currency) on the left side is the Great Seal of the Moorish Empire and on the right is the Seal of the United States. There are over THIRTY THREE (33) passwords on the \$1.00 (Note). The INDIGENOUS SOVEREIGN PEOPLE (Moors) were snaked (betrayed) by some of the European Colonial State Citizens who enslaved the Moors and branded them nigger, negroe, black, colored, afro, hispanic, west indian, etc., In order to conceal their true identify. **See:** *Annointed News Journal*, June 1998, Page 23. America is the code word for Africa d Morocco is in Africa.

See: *AmeRICA* decoded is **AfRICA** and **MoRoCo** decoded is **aMeRiCa**.

Circa 1913 A.D., Knowledge of our Moorish Heritage would have been lost if it was not for the **Moorish-Mason**, our illustrious Brother **Noble Drew Ali**, who founded the Moorish Science Temple, in Newark, New Jersey (1913). For the unconscious de-nationalized Moors i.e., negroes, blacks and coloreds, Moorish represents our Nationality. Science represents our Ancestors Spiritual Arts maintained in Esoteric Free Masonry, and the Temple represents our Body the dwelling place of the Creator of the Universe. Also, Noble Drew Ali, is responsible for the Moorish flag flying once again on American (Moroccan) soil in 1913. The State of Morocco was not allowed to fly the Moorish flag until 1956 A.D., after their independence from France.

NOTE: NATIONALITY MUST NOT BE COMBINED WITH FREE-MASONRY.

Circa 1933 A.D., The city of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, recognize the Moors domiciling in America and their Moorish Titles: El, Bey, Ali, AL, Dey, ect.

See: *House Resolution No. 75 Legislative Journal (Philadelphia) May 4, 1973, page 5759.*

Prior to Circa 46 B.C., the Ancient Moors were referred to by their National names like Washitaw, Almoravides, Almohades, Moabites, Canaanites, Yisraelites, etc... **See:** *Circle Seven Holy Koran.*

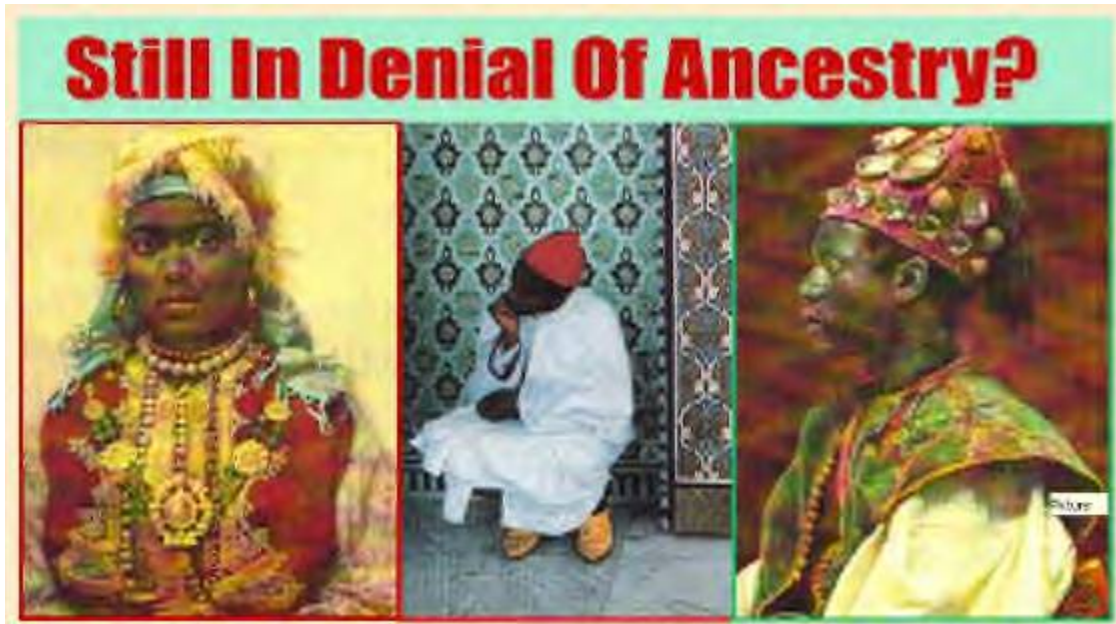
The copper colour American Hebrews (Yisraelites) kept the Passover called the Green-Corn Dance. **See:** *History of the American Indians by James Adair (1775) page 80, 101. The Ancient Ones or Mound/Pyramid Builders of North America (over 150 unearthed some Egyptian styled are up and down the Mississippi River) according to the U.S. Bureau of Ethnology was built by copper-hued skin (Asiatics/Moors). See: U.S. Bureau of Ethnology. 12th Annual Report, 1980—1891.*

The Aboriginal Americans or Mound Builders of North America built ceremonial mounds that date as far back as **5,400 years ago**. The oldest mound in North America to date is found in Watson brake Louisiana, 32 km South-West of Monroe. **See:** *"Japan Times Newspaper", September 20, 1997, reported by Joe W. Sanders.*

Circa 500 B.C., The above photo is a stone head of copper colored Aboriginal Americans, from the Hopewell Mounds in Ohio, North America. **Photo Source:** *Journal of the Moorish Paradigm by Hakim Bey.*

Circa 1848 A.D., On June 6, 1848, a Supreme Court Decision read by Theo H. McCaleb (Judge). Declared that the United States DOES NOT own the land of The Ancient Ones (Uaxashaktun) Mound Builders of North America (*more than 1,000, 000 square miles of land*). Also, the Court declared the lawful land owners are the heirs of Henry Turner (Washitaw-Moors/Muurs). **See:** *Case No. 191, U.S. Supreme Court, United States vs. Heirs of Henry Turner*

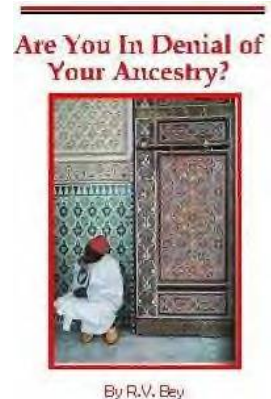
Circa 1993 A.D., The present day Empress Her Highness Verdiacee Tiara Washitaw Bey, she is the living heir of the Ancient Ones (Empire of Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah); they are recognized by the United Nations as the oldest people in the world.



Excerpts from
：“Are You In Denial Of Your Ancestry?” and
“Still In Denial Of Your Ancestry?” (Not yet published) By R. V. Bey

It is no longer a question as to whether those who have been branded negroes, coloreds, blacks, etc., are descendants of Moors. Upon reading the **Bull Inter Caetera**, and the “North American Exploration”, (from Columbia’s Encyclopedia) one can figure out why this truth has been suppressed from the natural Peoples of the Earth. Upon further review, one can also clearly see that our struggle is within the principles of Law, and not within the farce called racism. Yes, the symptoms of racism and slavery are there, however it has no nickel in the dime in regards to the solution, and the earthly salvation of you or your children.

If we stand, we stand as ONE. If we stand, we stand on the rules of engagement laid out by our ancestors to preserve our posterity. These same rules are embodied spiritually in most written National and International documents, which upon pondering, we find they were written as a ‘**message**’ to us, to assist in our awakening. Such as the Universal Declaration of Human Rights 1959, and the Declaration of the Rights of the Child 1948. It’s almost as if the International community was reaching out again, since it appeared we didn’t wake up in 1948, maybe we would wake up in 1959, if they addressed concerns involving human law through the children. That didn’t exactly work either, at that time. Besides, Drew Ali came in 1913, and made wonderful strides regarding Nationality and birthrights, jurisdiction and Law. However, if we don’t claim our Status as Natural People, we will remain consciously, yet unconsciously, fictitious chattel property, and claimed as such through the 14th, 15th amendment Negro Acts, which is the point and purpose of creating them, to claim a people who don’t make claims themselves, as property with privileges, but not with rights. There is a difference between a ‘privilege’ and a ‘right’. If you don’t



By R.V. Bey

claim yourself and your children, they are devoured! Mothers, if you are in proper person status, your children are in that same status by default, because the condition of the child is based upon the condition of the MOTHER.

It seems our biggest culprits are ourselves. It is good then, that Drew's work is, as he stated, for “**the young and yet unborn**”, as they are the ones who will assist to preserve mother earth, and uplift fallen humanity. It is not that the solution regarding Law, Writs, or written documents, is not available to us. The problem is we don't utilize the written information, and we don't enforce it. Mainly because we don't study them, most haven't even read them. Yet they were left for us, they pertain to us, and they do preserve our RIGHTS OF BIRTH. Hopefully information provided on this site, which is only a portion of the information now readily available worldwide, will help us to move in unison toward meeting the ends of the struggle we so proudly say we are in, yet we don't seem to be able to claim, or recognize the resolve.

We already have the biggest weapon there is — The TRUTH. If it didn't seem to matter before, it matters NOW. For those of you who say *nay*, you are probably the very ones who claim you are spiritual, and say you have the spirit of the ancestors with you, and probably go through the rituals pointing out the truth that we manifest our own realities. If this is you, you must recognize your own contradiction. You may also want to take into consideration the population we have, and the population of our people across the globe, who are waiting for us (the Mothers and Fathers of Civilization) to “wake-up”, and get this house (earth) in order. As far as concerns about bloodshed, if we pay close attention, we recognize there is already much degradation and bloodshed, across the entire planet. So don't worry that there *may* be bloodshed -- there already is.

We cannot continue to be arrogant, self righteous, while all along are acquiescing and blindly “*believe*” Law is not meant for us; when in fact we are the Law. We either authored, or authorized the information that others are crookedly, dishonestly using to suppress us. That is what makes it such a travesty.

You may ask then, **How are they doing that?** It is simple, they are making false claims, and putting it in writing, (which is a spell, as in spelling). They are making false claims that we don't rebut. Maybe it is because we think we can't spell. The irony to that is, if we continue to let our children be erroneously educated, and purposely dumbed-down, we can't have much expectation to change their ability to spell — can we? The fact that we have been mis-educated is unfortunately no excuse, even if we want to use it as an excuse, because “**Ignorance of the Law is no excuse**” -- a statement which is very real. It is a sad scenario, and a lack of our willingness to take responsibility, when we recognize we taught the world math, how to spell, to read, and, we taught Law, we taught the 7 Liberal Arts. Yet, we don't know that Law is eloquently reserved for us, expressed, implied, verbal and written, as in the “**Book of Law**”.

Many of us use ignorance of the law as an excuse and add insult to the injury when we say Law is the “so-called” white man's Law. It is not! What he is exercising upon us is “color-of-law”, a semblance of that which is real. Thus, it doesn't matter what he is doing, what matters is what we are doing for us, and consequently for the World. Besides, all along the so-called “white-man” is taking a verbal and written Oath to the principles of

Law our ancestors left to preserve our Rights, and the **perpetual** Rights of our progeny. They are universal principles, which apply to all natural people. If anyone takes the Oath, and then steps outside of it, the Divine Constitutional Principles, then he has absolutely no JURISDICTION over you. And there is remedy (See Title 18). Don't think he doesn't know that. What he does know is, he can continue to take the Oath, and break the Law, break the Oath, because we don't know the difference. Without him taking the Oath, he has **no authority of Law**, although he portends to. Suddenly, or rather hopefully, if not already known, the issue of jurisdiction becomes a very real issue -- doesn't it?

We ought to be shamed to allow anyone to make a mockery over that which our ancestors preserved for us. This is why we must unite, and we will, but it appears not until we have had a great deal more pain. To ask one to '**study well**' is an overstatement at this point. By studying a little, we can find answers. The information exist, however it is cloaked, meaning you must seek and you shall find, and you must have 'keys', key words, key phrases--knowledge. (*My people suffer for a lack of knowledge, as stated in the scriptures by Yeshuah (Jesus)*). Bits of information act as keys upon which you can study, research and unveil the truth, even in an attempt to disprove it, one finds they affirm it to be so. We all know that truth is the light that shines and sets us free. At the very least, a knowledgeable and conscious people certainly cannot be enslaved by lies, unless willfully. So we speak to those who really want to be free, and at the very least want their children to be free. If that is not the desire and intent, then they need not talk about, complain, or say they are in a struggle to fix the abuses and mis-uses bestowed upon us all, as they continue to identify the problem, and the solution incorrectly. If we know the root causes, then we can exercise the cure. Correction cannot come about without accurate knowledge of the problem. If this describes you, it is necessary for you to know you are not in "the struggle". You are however steeped in emotions and how you "feel" about it, thus you may be struggling to come to terms with the truth. You are spinning your wheels, being led to think you have made some victory, but have not, as is evidenced by the condition we are in, which by the way has gotten worse, as evidenced by the condition of your life, and the life of those around you, even those who "**thought they had it all together**". Save those who do.

We are the Mothers and Fathers of Civilization across the planet, we are World History. I will prove this with a few easy questions in the test that follows at the end of this Article. The answers **prove** we have been written out of history, yet only because the ones who have taught us, and, who we allow to continue to teach us and our children, have decided by the stroke of the pen, to write us out of that which they put before us to learn from. This happened after they burned the books, reconstructed the history, and would punish us if we were caught reading; thus we did know how to read.

"The Pen is Mightier than the Sword" — another profound statement. Veiled behind it, is the **sword**, which is translated into the written word, and the spell-**ing** is caste.

Excerpt from "Are You In Denial Of Your Ancestry?":

Let's look at information that came from an encyclopedia regarding World History, regarding Moors. This information is in reference to Charlamagne (known as "*Charles The Hammer*"), and Alphonso the 1st thru 6th. There were actually 12 generations of Alphonso's. I have only researched herewith, 5 or 6 generations of them fighting Moors to gain power and rule over the land, and the people. Notice the dates are as far back as 600's, 700's. In fact by doing the math wherein the Moors Civilized Spain in 832, and reigned for over 700 years, it brings you to 1500's, or so, and to Christopher Columbus' voyage, nearing the 1500's.

LET THE STUDIES BEGIN !

CHARLES MARTEL— (mar tel) [O.FR., = **Charles the Hammer**], 688? —741, Frankish ruler, natural son of PEPIN OF HERISTAL and grandfather of Charlamagne. After the death of his father (714) he became mayor of the palace in Austrasia and Neustria, having previously crushed all opposition. He extended his rule to Burgundy, Aquitaine, and Provence. Having subjugated many of the German tribes across the Rhine, he encouraged the activities of St. Boniface and other missionaries among them. Charles Martel halted the **Moslem** invasion of Europe by his **victory over the Moors of Spain in the battle of Tours or Poitiers (732), one of the decisive battles of the world's history**. Although he never assumed the title of king, he divided the Frankish lands, like a king, between his sons Pepin the Short and Carloman.

Author's Note: If this is one of the most important battles in WORLD HISTORY, Why haven't we learned of it in schools? Any person, particularly Scholars, clearly know about this battle with the Moors, they don't mention it, nor do they come back from their studies and call us Moors, as we rightfully and historically are by heritage.

Moors: nomadic people of the northern shores of Africa, the original inhabitants of Mauretania. They mixed with successive conquerors and are now a **dark-skinned** race chiefly of Berber and Arab blood. In the 8th cent. They were converted to Islam and became Moslems.

Author's Note: this indicates that Arabs and Berbers are Moors and Moors are associated with the creed of Islam and Moslems. Islam is a way of life, not a religion. I Self Law Am Master.

711—Under TARIK they crossed into Spain in 711 and without difficulty overran the crumbling Visigothic kingdom of RODERICK.

Author's Note: indicates these same dark-skinned (melanated) people are in fact the Moors of Spain. The Visigoths are Christian Crusaders.

732— They spread beyond the Pyrenees into France where they were turned back at Tours by CHARLES MARTEL (732).

Author's Note: Once again, the "Battle of Tours" is mentioned, the most decisive world battle fought between the Moors and the Christian Crusaders.

756— In 756 ABDUR-RAHMAN I, established the Omayyad dynasty at Cordoba. The emirate became under ADUR-R-RAHMAN III the Caliphate of Cordoba. The court there grew in wealth, splendor, and culture. The regent AL MANSUR in the late 10th cent. waged bitter warfare with the **Christians** of N. Spain, where, from the beginning, the Mohammedan conquest had met with **its only opposition**. The cities of the south, TOLEDO, CORDOBA, and SEVILLE, speedily became centers of the new culture and were

famed for their universities and architectural treasures. (See Moslem Art and Architecture).

Author's Note: indicates: 1. The Moors taught high civilization principles and established the well-known best universities ie. Cordoba and 2. Christians (Christendom, then a political term, later turned to a religious order), were and still are, the only opposition of Moors.

With the exception of brief periods, there was, however, no strong central government; the power was split up among dissenting local leaders and factions.

Author's Note: indicates the Moors fought with each other for ruling power.

1031— The caliphate fell in 1031, and the ALMORAVIDES in 1086 took over Mohammedan Spain, which was **throughout the whole period closely connected in rule with Morocco.**

Author's Note: indicates an Empire was in place and Moors continued to fight with each other. Almoravides are Moors.

1174— Almoravid control slowly declined and by 1174 was supplanted by the ALMOHADES. These successive waves of invasion had brought into Spain thousands of skilled artisans and industrious farmers who contributed largely to the intermittent prosperity of the country. They were killed or expelled in large numbers (to the great loss of Spain) in the Christian reconquest, which began with the recovery of Toledo (1085) by Alfonso VI, king of Leon and Castile.

Author's Note: indicates the fall of the Moors. Almoravides and Almorahades are both Moors who fought each other for political control.

Almoravides— **Almoravids**, Berber Moslem dynasty that ruled Morocco and Moslem Spain in the 11th and 12th century. Its real founder was Abdullah Ibn Yasin, who by force of arms converted some Saharan tribes to his own reformed religion and then advanced on Morocco. After his death (1059), Yusuf Ibn Tashuffin and his brother Abu Bakr came to power. MARRAKESH was founded in 1062 and was the center of a powerful empire. Yusuf was called by the Moors in Spain to help stem Christian reconquest. Ysuuf entered Andalusia and defeated (1086) Alfonso VI of Castile. Later he subdued the local Moslem rulers and governed Moslem Spain with N. Morocco (Abu Bakr had S. Morocco). The Almoravides were rough and puritanical, contemptuous of the luxurious Moslem culture in Spain. Their rule was never entirely stable and in the 12th cent. was attacked by the ALMOHADES, who finally (by 1174) won both Morocco and Moslem Spain.

ALMOHADES— Berber Moslem dynasty that ruled Morocco and Spain in the 12th and 13th cent. It had its origins in the puritanical sect founded by Mohammed Ibn Tumart, who (c.1120), stirred up the tribes of the Atlas to purify Islam and oust the Almoravides. His successors, Abu-L-Mumin, Yusuf II, and Yakub I, succeeded in conquering Morocco and Moslem Spain, and by 1174 the Almohades had completely displaced the Almoravides. With time the Almohades lost some of their fierce purifying zeal; Yakub had a rich court and was the patron of Averroes. Yakub defeated (1195) Alfonso VII of Castile in the battle of Alarcos, but in 1212 the Almohade army was defeated and Almohade power in Spain was destroyed by the victory of the Spanish and Portuguese at Navas de Tolosa. In Morocco they also lost power, there to the Merenide dynasty who took Marrakesh in 1269.

Author's Note: The above shows that Moors fought against Moors. Both the Almoravides and the Almohades are described as being of Berber Moslem dynasties. The definition of Moor is those who are Berber and Arab with an Islamic and Moslem creed. Take note read the lines of all the other political names

of the For anyone to say the don't know who Moors are would be an out an out untruth. Lots of information has been burned, yet with that, one can still find reference to Moors being in the **most decisive world battle**, as well as many other historical events, which by the way, still go on today. Moors are sleep, yet they exist in body on the planet. The purpose was that they would forget who they are, and fail to recognize they are the aboriginal, indigenous inhabitant of this earth, the mothers and fathers of civilization on this planet, and forget what that means, what to do to preserve themselves and their progeny.

Alphonso Led The Reconquest

Now let's look at who "Alphonso" and his people were, you will find this most interesting. The first define will show that the Moors were in strife as a result of fighting. Alphonso's family spent at least 6 generations conquering the Moors. The lands, castles, estates, etc., of which they conquered were obviously the Moors. This also led to the Magna Charta Codes of 1200, and the reason we have Landlords. This is why no one **ever owns their property**. (unless they have an Allodial Title) Moors are the Title holders. The Titles are El, Bey, Dey, Al, and Ali. Translated as the 5 civilized so-called Indian tribes during the battles on the Western Frontier, here in North America.

Alfonso I (Alfonso the Catholic), 693?-757, Spanish king of Asturias (739-57). He was the son-in-law of Pelayo. **Strife among the Moors** facilitated his conquest in parts of Galicia, Leon, and Santander. After his father's death (1114), his mother, Countess Theresa, ruled the county of Portugal with the help of Fernadno Perez, until in 1128 young Alfonso, allying himself with **discontented nobles**, took power and drove her into Leon with the still-faithful Perez (*Alfonso did not in spite of the popular legend, put her in chains at Guimaraes*) Beginning a little more than a quasi independent guerrilla chief, Alfonso spent his life in almost ceaseless fighting against the kings of Leon and Castile and **against the Moors to increase his prestige and his territories**. In 1139 he **defeated the Moors** in the battle of Ourique (fought not at Ourique but at some undetermined place).

Alfonso II (Alfonso the Chaste), 759?-842, Spanish king of Asturias (739-842), grandson of Alfonso I. He **continued the struggle against the Moors** and established his residence at Oviedo, which his father, Fruela I, had founded. His alliance with Charlemagne and Emperor Louis I met opposition among his nobles. Alfonso II built the first church on the site of Santiago De Compostel. His reign was spent in struggles with the Church and his brothers and sisters. His measures against the Church holdings and the bishops led to this excommunication (1210). Though he was himself most unwar-like, Portuguese soldiers took part in the battle of Navas de Tolosa and pushed **conquest against the Moors**.

Alfonso III (Alfonso the Great) 838?- 910?. Spanish king of Asturias (866-909), The kingdom was consolidated in his reign, though after his forced abdication it was divided among his sons.

Alfonso V (Alfonso the Noble), 994?-1027, Spanish king of Asturias and Leon (999-1027). While he was still a minor, the Moors under Al-Mansur were defeated. Alfonso gave Leon its fuero {charter} and was killed in the siege of Viseu. **Alfonso VI**, 1030-

1109, Spanish king of Leon (1065-1109) and Castile (1072-1109). He inherited Leon from his father Ferdinand I. Defeated by his brother, Sancho II of Castile, he fled to the court of Al-Mamun, **Moorish** ruler of Toledo. After Sancho's assassination (1072) he succeeded to the throne of Castile and took Galicia from his brother Garcia (1073), thus becoming the most powerful Christian ruler in Spain. He raided Moslem territory and penetrated as far as Tarifa. After the conquest of strategic Toledo (1085), he took many other cities and reached the line of the Tagus. Aroused by his advance Abbad III (see Abbadides) and his Moslem allies called to their aid the Almoravide YUSUF IBN TASHUFFIN, who defeated Alfonso in 1086 and again in 1108, when Alfonso's only son was killed in battle. Alfonso's reign gave a tremendous impulse to the reconquest of Spain and was also notable for the exploits of the Cid. His court at Toledo became the center of cultural relations between Moslem and Christian Spain, while French influence also grew strong through his many French followers. At this time the Cluniac reform was introduced into Spain. Alfonso was succeeded by his daughter Urraca.

Author's Note: The references to the Alfonso I thru Alphonso VI shows that they spent lifetimes fighting the Moors for the purposes of converting them and taking over their land and resources. It also shows that even though Moors may have fought each other, they would often come together to fight the Christian Crusaders when called to each others aid.

1212— The great Christian victory (1212) of Navas de Tolosa prepared the way for the downfall of the **Moslems**.

Author's Note: continued fall of the Moors, noted here as Moslems fighting Christians.

1236—Cordoba fell to Ferdinand II of Castile in 1236. The wars went on, and one by one the **Moorish strongholds** fell, until only Granada remained in their hands.

Author's Note: indicates that Granada was the last Moorish stronghold. And after it fell the Treaty of Granada gave Columbus the authority to travel West to this North American continent and conquer the Paradise, the Algonquian Civilizations here in the Americas, North, South and Central. This is when Moors by name were called "Blacks", hence the names Black, Negro, Colored have been made part of history and the connection to the name Moor was ended, and the descendants took on the slave brands, just as they did in Spain, prior to coming here when they conquered and called them Morescos or Moriscos and then called them Spaniards.

1487— Milaga was taken (1487) after a long siege by the forces of FERDINAND and ISABELLA, and in **1492** Granada was recovered. Many of the Moors had accepted Christianity; these, called Mudejares, were now joined by new converts, the Moriscos. They were allowed to stay in Spain, but were kept under close surveillance.

Author's Note: Moors were forced to convert to Christianity, edicts were put out by Queen Isabella of which one was that they were not to wear Moorish Garb, etc. Moors were and still are known in Spain as the Moriscos, those who converted to Christianity out of force, the mighty melanated dark-skinned people who fell—the great FALL OF HUMANITY.

1568— They were persecuted by Philip II, revolted in 1568, and in the Inquisition were virtually exterminated. In 1609 the remaining Moriscos were expelled. Thus the glory of the **Moorish** civilization in Spain trailed out. Its contributions to Western Europe and especially to Spain were well-nigh incalculable— in art and architecture medicine and science and learning.

Author's Note: As you can see again, the Moriscos were the Moors. This above paragraph indicates the persecution and extermination of the Moors in the eastern hemisphere (holocaust). Many status quo scholars have written this as a complete extermination when in fact it was not. This is intentional for the scholars to write this to make the descendants think they are in fact not descendants, to make them think there are no more Moors, and that is exactly what has occurred. The descendants are still today, lost for

their identity. This holocaust they are speaking of happened in the eastern part of the globe. However, Moors were in all corners of the earth and the descendants have not been virtually exterminated. They have been fruitful and have multiplied. This is why studying is so important. The Moors that they labeled indians when they came here did not just vanish off the earth. Some survive today, intact with full melanation in their skin. Some were murdered over the years, other were amalgamated into fair skin, and amalgamation is how they will return as they are aboriginal and indigenous to this land. They are you!

King Alfred Plan —"Silent Weapons For A Quiet War"

In reference to the extermination or holocaust, it is important to know that this is not without possibility today. I would think that when the people of this land realize how they are still enslaved, they may, because of their emotionalism, resort to the usual gatherings of marches and protest, a typical signature of revolt for change. I however, urge that they do not turn to these emotional activities that are absent of fact and not founded in proper civics, as there is a plan for control of such activities. That plan is called the "King Alfred Plan, "Rex 84" . It has been in effect for a long time, documented in 1947 and is coined the "Silent Weapons for a Quiet War". The homeland Security Act is an extension of that plan. Do not resort to marching in the streets against these inequities. Do resort to Nationalizing yourself and your country. Much like Castro did when he nationalized Cuba. This is why the American demos/democracy don't like Castro. They are more then aware that you are bound to this continent by heritage. The King Alfred Plan is a presidential executive order #11490, that began its written instructions approximately 1947.

The following are excerpts from that plan:

Memo: National Security Council:...The Minority has adopted an almost military posture to gain its objective, which are not clear to most Americans. It is expected, therefore, that, when those objectives are denied the Minority, racial war must be considered inevitable. When that Emergency comes we must expect the total involvement of all 22 million members of the Minority, men, women and children, for once this project is launched, its goal its to terminate, once and for all, the Minority threat to the whole of the American society, and, indeed, the Free World.—
Chairman, National Security Council

Preliminary Memo: Department of Interior.... Under King Alfred, the nation has been divided into 10 Regions (see accompanying map) In case of Emergency, Minority members will be evacuated from the cities by federalized national guard units, local and state police and, if necessary by units of the regular Armed Forces, using public and military transportation, and detained in nearby military installations until a further course of action has been decided.

Preliminary Memo: Department of Defense: There will be many cities where the Minority will be able to put into the street a superior number of people with a desperate and dangerous will. He will be a formidable enemy, **for he is bound to the Continent by heritage and knows that political asylum will not be available to him in other countries.** The greatest concentration of the Minority is in the Deep South, the Eastern seaboard, the Great Lakes region and the West Coast.

FOR THOSE WHO HAVE ALWAYS THOUGHT THERE WAS A CONSPIRACY AGAINST MINORITIES —YOU ARE SO CORRECT.

The operative question to ask is: **Are You A Minority?** People who are not a Minority, don't think with Minority minds, and upon discovering that Minority is a legal terminology for those who cannot think for themselves or handle their own affairs, they wouldn't allow their rights and their children's rights to be abridged.

Nobody likes ignorance—not even you. I urge that you do not confuse religious creeds and belief or solace systems, cultural philosophies or blind faith, with Nationality which is bloodline, pedigree, consanguine issues. The names negro, colored, black, indian, latino, white, indicate people who are ignorant of their true historical, lawful, contributions to society and it indicates persons who are property of the European slaveholders, a compromised people, subordinate to European psychology— a bureaucratic slave.

It is certainly time, now, to reconsider your social and political position!

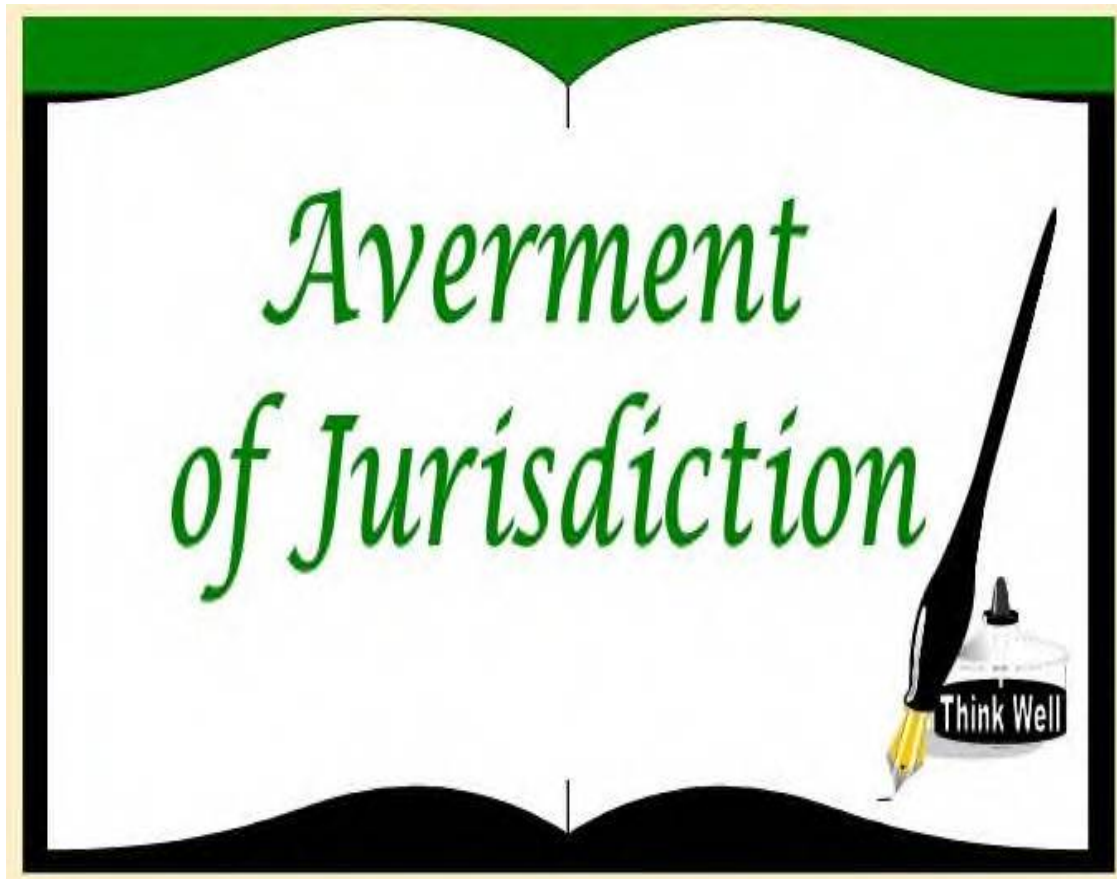
Here is the undertone of what is happening today:
**TRUTH AND FACTS ARE COLLIDING
WITH BELIEFS AND FALSEHOODS.**

HONOR YOUR MOTHERS AND FATHERS!

MOORS RESPONSIBILITY

Morgan Freeman, in the Movie "Robin Hood", played the part of a Moor, who possessed advanced knowledge and tools.





- **Jurisdiction:** *1. the legal power, right, or authority to hear and determine a cause or causes. 2. authority of a sovereign power to govern or legislate; control. 3. a Sphere of authority.*
- **Aver:** *1. to avouch or verify; prove or justify. 2. To affirm confidently; declare positively*
- **Court:** *the persons duly assembled under Authority of Law for the administration of justice.*

- **Tribune: Rom. Hist.** *An official or magistrate of any of several classes; esp., a magistrate whose specific function was to protect the individual plebeian citizen from the arbitrary action of the patrician magistrates.*

- **Tribunal:** That which decides or judges; the seat of public opinion.

In matters involving Court appearances, hearings, etc., it has already been established that all judicial power is vested in one Court -- the Supreme Court, and to any Courts the Congress may from time to time, delegate such powers to, which is done with a "**Delegation Of Authority Order (DOAO)**", and of course it is in written form.

**There are three things placed before the Court
as a matter of Protocol, prior to Adjudication.**

1. Status: (i.e. your social standing in the community; are you a flesh and blood being - a Natural Person, or a Corporate Person, an artificial construct). **2. Jurisdiction / Venue:** (i.e. where are you? is it a lawful Court Room or Tribunal?; does it have Personum jurisdiction? (jurisdiction over the person [*back to status which determines that*]); Is there jurisdiction over the Subject Matter(s)? Does this court have jurisdiction over the Territory? Territorial Jurisdiction over the place where the alleged crime or civil violation occurred? **and**, do they (the court or any officers of the court) have the capacity to rule over such?

If you let them get pass on Status, and you let them pass on both Status and Jurisdiction / Venue, then the court moves to **3. Adjudication:** (determination of penalties, punishment, sentencing, including court fees and fines).

When you are dealing with the "Courts", you must ask for their Delegation of Authority in written form to be placed on the record, for the record and entered into the record as evidence, as proof of their Authority. If they do not produce it, they don't have it, and technically the matter is closed. **"Ask and you shall receive"**.

You can, and ought to **"Ask"** (and you must be answered) for their Delegation of Authority, particularly and especially in lieu of the fact that most of the Courts, or Tribunals you encounter are Ministerial, and/or Inferior, lacking jurisdiction and lacking Judicial Authority. As well, you ask for the Judge/Magistrates' "Oath of Office" (*which indicates their agreement, responsibility, and obligation, taken under oath to support the Constitution, as the constitution is where their Authority is derived*). If they give you the run around in regards to acquiring this Oath, which is public information, you can stop the chasing and ask for it. You ask for it, and for the DOAO, in a "Writ of Discovery" (along with any other requests for information), or, you can ask for the DOAO independently (which is best). This request is called an **"Averment of Jurisdiction"**. An example is enclosed in the Word Document attached below, for your review, study, and application. Also, an example of a Writ In The Nature of Discovery can be found on the "[Writs of Freedom Page](#)" on this site.

Note from the Publisher:

Peace be with you, as you fight in the light of Truth for freedom, for yourself and your children. They are sentencing your children to jails, penitentiaries, and concentration camps, wherein they have the opportunity to degrade them further and "institutionalize" their mindset, particularly those children who are stronger and brighter. These children (*ancestors returned*) recognize innately that there is something very wrong with what has been proposed and referred to as the "American Dream", and that dreams of this sort, are for those who are sleeping, unconscious of the reality they create or manifest on this earth. They know that this earth is their entrusted inheritance, and their efforts (the children) are to remove themselves from the matrix of lies and deceit perpetrated by criminals who have opposing efforts to maintain them in a matrix of lies and deceit. The children are aware, or ought be made aware that these corrupt criminals tree is a trap laced with false pleasure; The root of their Tree is bitter, its branches are death, its shadow is hatred, a trap is in its leaves, its blossom is bad ointment, its fruit is death, desire is its seed, and it sprouts in darkness. The dwelling place of those who taste of this Tree is the underworld, and darkness is their resting place.

Thus you, and your children must seek after that which is **not with anger, not with jealousy, not with envy, not with desire and greed**, as these are the traps of the flesh.

Response:

Act of responding,

An answer.

Ability:

quality or state of being able;

power to perform, whether physical, moral, intellectual, or legal;

capacity, skill or competence; sufficiency of power, skill, etc.

Responsibility:

the obligation to answer for an act done, and to repair any injury it may have caused.

The Abilities and Re-sponsibilities of Moors

Moors have Obligations to each other, and others have obligations to Moors. Moors have a responsibility to the World, as demonstrated during (but not limited to) the era when **civilization** flourished as a result of their contributions and influences in Europe. Europe was originally inhabited by Moors, and was named Europa after Queen Europa, a Moorish Sister. Europe was a designation point where they (Caucasians) were taken to for a more suitable climate, and to “rope them in”, hence Eu-ropa. People were named after their accomplishments, and places were named after people and their accomplishments, to be recorded in heritage and history, just as the Roman General John Ciprius Afrikana, was named after his conquering and colonizing of Africa, the land that had already been divided by the Atlantic Ocean (Atlantis), along the East Coast which is where Lemuria (*French Le= the, as in the Muurs, or Land of the Muurs*) was /is located. That division is clearly noted on the map, upon looking at South America and Africa, it fits like a puzzle. Now we know why Tarzan was in the jungle with Africans, yet swinging along the Amazon River, which is located in South America. Now we also know why the Olmec heads (unequivocally African features), were dug up in South America. Anyone who continues to hold on to the lie that we only came here by way of slave boats, are making a clear contradiction to: 1.) their claim that we are the Mothers and Fathers of Civilization, and; 2.) that they themselves are not agents for the lie.

The Caucasoid Mountains was named after the scientist Yaqub KauKasus Kushitus, thus Caucasians. In the mountain caves (as in cave-men, or cave dwellers), they could avoid the rays of the Sun, as many died from skin cancer (leprosy). The on-going education and welfare of the “Modern-Man” was on the shoulders of those who created (grafted) them.

Moors established Universities which to this day offer a pristine education. When the Moors entered or re-entered Spain (711 A.D.), it was for the purpose of civilizing — not conquering. *“Students flocked from France, Germany and England to drink from the fountain of learning, which flowed only in the cities of the Moors.”* When Moors left Spain, the Dark Ages (a period of social decline) ensued, or returned, leaving Modern-Man to fend for themselves. The “Dark Ages were not referring to Moors. Those who Moors civilized, and gave a basis of education, as a matter of obligation and responsibility, eventually became known as the Colonist. A colonist is one who essentially leeches off of another, including the land, resources, etc. Unfortunately, due to their desire to have the power and control, and their inability to survive and flourish

(as was when the Moors left Spain and Spain degraded into *beggars, friars, and bandits*; and due to their desire to be 'free' and sovereign), they began a mission of conquering and colonizing the World, by any means necessary. Their intent is described in the "**Bull Inter Cataera Divina**" (a Writ, or Bulletin that describes what they call a divine purpose and intervention, although it was / is not based in Divine principles, as it's directives state the following:

...To plunder the New World of its treasures was acceptable because it was populated by pagans. To Christianize the pagans was necessary because it was part of God's plan; to kill them was right because they were Satan's or Antichrist's warriors ..

There is no escaping Moors responsibility to "Frankenstein", thus the *Treaty of Peace and Friendship* is one agreement that outlines some of those responsibilities, and *is to be attached to the Constitution as* valid against the Constitution, as is the Confederation (*See Article VI of the Constitution for the United States of North America, Republic*). The Constitution is an ongoing agreement to prior agreements. Many think the Constitution voids any previous agreements. If that were the case Article VI would not have been written, and those who sit in the seats of government right now, wouldn't take an Oath to it, as it is where anyone who sits in the seats of government derive their authority from. As for the Confederation, if you trace that back you will see, it too is based in Divine Principles, and the Confederation was those of the aboriginal people, wherein Confederations include a group or conglomeration of people, or a political jurisdiction of people. The Treaty had to be written as a matter of responsibility for those who came here causing discord. Some of us, did not want to Treat with them, and we were at odds with each other. However, that is like your brothers and sisters disagreeing, and doing something against your preference. This does not mean they are not still your brother or your sister. The *Treaty of Peace and Friendship*, surely exist although denied not only by the occupying European Colonists, for obvious usurping reasons, but is also denied by the descendants of those who authorized it, which is one of the greater points and purpose of this writing. Some unconscious Moors continue to claim to be descendants of negros, coloreds, blacks, African-Americans, etc., from a position that they think is lawful, yet it is not. Some make these claims anyway out of ignorance. In truth it places them outside of the Law, outside of the Constitutional Fold of Government, outside of the Ancient principles they say resides within them; and outside of the human family. They are then the out-laws and don't seem to recognize those "branded" names are not with standing, as well they don't seem to acknowledge that they are in dishonor of their foremothers and forefathers.

It is way past time to stop claiming those brands. There is NO SUCH thing as Ancient Black People. Black is however, a description, it is not an identity. Because we are very comfortable with using it, we think it is the only way to communicate with each other, in a manner in which we can understand or accept. This goes against the logic, certainly for any **leader, guide, scholar or teacher**, because their duty and mission is to tell the people the truth, and guide them into "right knowledge", not give them what feels good or comfortable to satisfy their emotions. This is not about their emotions, it is about the facts. The people are able to grasp what is being said to them, especially after

they learn words, and how to read. After all, they are the descendants of the ones who taught the principles of civilization; the 7 Liberal Arts. A child can understand that he is not black. In his innocence he would say: *"Mommy if I were black, I would look like my black shoe"*. Therefore, to say that the people won't understand is an insult to the people, or an excuse. Thus one who tries to support such, may be an Agent, at the very least, a Morisco from time past.

What the people, particularly the youth, are fed up with, is being called something different every 20 to 30 years. A thinking mind of a child can see that confusion exist. At the very least, the variety of psuedo identities, supposedly for the collective, causes dis-unity for the child as they grow up. This is partly why there is so much discord amongst each other regarding who we are. Without serious studies, and without having the keys, one will not be able to know, nor will they be able to guide anyone else. Again, this is ripe ground for Agents, or one with the Morisco spirit, he or she is one in the same.

Most of us certainly feel the pain of the conquest intent, and most of us say we wish to do something about it, to be in the struggle for change. However, continuing to call each other "Black People", and to fight for rights for "Black" people is really a hypocrisy, and gets us no closer to resolution. BLACK PEOPLE HAVE NO RIGHTS! because it identifies one as being outside of the human family. All trust is placed upon one's foremothers and forefathers.

The Truth is not comfortable for most. As Drew Ali said *"The Nations don't want the Truth because it is too stern"*. Our own actions, or lack of action, keeps us from being responsible to ourselves, to our children and to others. Ignorance of these facts do not make them an untruth, nor will the truth pass away. (*Seek ye' the truth, and all else will come unto you*).

The Treaty, (Constitution) was established after the Colonist came here and committed murder, mayhem and treason in this, the land of "Milk and Honey" (Northwest Amexem / Northwest Africa / North America). Take note that the treaty was written after the "Declaration of Independence of 1776, wherein the colonist were determined to be treated equally, (*because they were not being treated equally*). It is interesting to note how today, they try to act as if they never heard of Moors, yet the Treaty was written, and is a document of American History, as is the letter from George Washington to the Sultan (*attached below*). The Treaty was written to bring about peace, and to provide protection to them (the Colonist) on the high seas, and on the Land. Thus, the banner they were to hail for acknowledgment of them was/is the **"Star Spangled Banner"**, just as most of us were taught via the song, in school. It is the Banner of Peace and Amity, or of commerce, which allowed them (Colonist) to do trade/commerce. They now call it the American flag, but it is what it's origins state; the Star Spangled Banner — not star spangled flag. Because we don't stand up, or speak out, others (who have an obligation to us) have done what they will to, with no rebuttals, no recourse or remedy.

The Battle of Gettysburg is one of the bloodiest battles fought here, and the graves are filled with Moors (*take a trip there and see for yourself*). The irony of the south fighting the North for freedom, or not, is that the Battle was fought on the real property of what they call a free slave in their modern documentaries, however, he was a Moor, who was NEVER, EVER, a slave in the first place (*See the Sundry Free Moors Case, attached below*). The tables seem to be turned at this time, yet, the pendulum always swings back the other way, and “cause and effect” is always in effect.

Moors obligation to others, and others obligation to Moors, is outlined in the *Treaty Of Peace and Friendship*. The Treaty and the *Constitution for the United States of North America Republic*, are equally valid today. One cannot be acknowledged without the other. The Treaty is written perpetually, but is to be revisited every 50 years for any adjustments, or amendments. It was revisited in 1836, the only change was those who were present, as the Sultan had passed form, and his Son was present on his behalf. It has not been revisited since then, as those who would Treat of it, believe (*by way of false teachings*), that they have nothing to do with it, and that they are descendants of negros, coloreds, blacks, afro-americans, african americans, etc. The European Colonist, who needed to preserve the Treaty for their own safety and protection, can now bury it and pretend it doesn't exist. They act and speak for Moors because those brand names are chattel property, and fictitious corporate entities that have no rights to secure. This is why in Court they want you to have someone else speak for you, and then they "sentence you" (*a phrase of words*).

Those who think they are negro, colored, black, afro-american, african-american victims of slavery, usually begin their history on slave boats from Africa. Subsequently they also end their history there as well, because it's origin and nature does not allow for anyone to honestly trace their history beyond that period. As soon as one goes past the 17th century, prior to those brands, they enter immediately into Moorish History, all over the World.

It is a necessity to establish rules of Law, particularly for the uncivilized, for the purposes of maintaining civilization. These Ancient Laws are derived from the Matriarchal, Natural Law, for commonality of all. This is why the Constitution on one hand, is referred to as one of the oldest and ancient documents, and on the other hand, people think it came about only for and by the European Colonist, ratified in 1791. The Principles of Civilization are Ancient, and many have stood for the preservation of them. Downright murder and theft holds no candle to morals, ethics and truth. Destruction of the Libraries, burning of the books, have left a seemingly clean slate to introduce mis-information, and that is exactly what happened. The Reconstruction Era, is a more recent demonstration of re-constructing the literature, and preparing for a mis-education. This is why one will find that older writings have the greatest appeal.

The principles of Civilization are Ancient, and thus “We The People of the United States” (of which there are many), adopted *this* Constitution for the United States of America, as stated in the Preamble. Everyone is endowed by their CREATOR, with

certain unalienable rights of birth (birthrights), which cannot be bought, sold, or transferred, nor can the exercising of them be made void, or turned into a crime. The Constitution protects preserves, and secures those unalienable rights, and, guarantees a republican (Matriarchal) form of government. Anything outside of that, has no standing.

It is a travesty when the civilization principles which established the rules of engagement (government) are not honored by those who say they are the Mothers and Fathers of Civilization, as they are the very ones (descendants) who established and authorized, by way of writing them (Writ), and securing these principles as the “Supreme Law Of The Land”. Failure to acknowledge and honor your own unalienable rights, allows for others to violate them, and has caused great degradation to man and mankind. This continued dishonor can only be rectified by the originators, the aboriginal and indigenous people of the planet, who have a RESPONSIBILITY and OBLIGATION!

The following is a definition of **“free white person”**. Knowing that the Aboriginal people of Europe, of the planet for that matter, are Moors, will help one to gain understanding as to why Moors claim “free white persons”, from a lawful standpoint, as it is not an identification from a pedigree standpoint. It is a legal **status** terminology. Hopefully it will put an end to any confusion regarding "free white persons". (Read *"Ancient and Modern Britons"* by David MacRitchie, Volume I and Volume II).



The Following is the Definition of Moor:

It is also important to note that the word Moor is a transitive word. It is a noun and an adjective (action), as it is also associated with the waters or boating, due to the fact that Moors were the first to navigate upon the waters, as well they call wetlands -- the Moorlands, or the Moor. We do not show that definition here, however, you can look it up for yourself in any unabridged dictionary or encyclopedia.

Moor (mū^o1, mō^o1), sb.2 Forms: 4 **Maur**, 4-7 **More**, 5 **Moure**, **Mowre**, 6, 8 **Maure**, 6-7 **Moore**, 7- **Moor**. (Now with initial capital.) [ME. *More*, n. F. *More* (13th c.), *Maure*, ad. L. *Maurus* (med. L. *Mōrus*), Gr. *Maūpos*. Cf. Sp., Pg., It. *Moro*; MDu. *Moor*, *Moer* (Du. *Moor*), OHG. *Môr*, pl. *Môri* (MHG. *Môr*, *Mâr*, mod.G. *Mohr*).

The L. *Maurus*, Gr. *Maūpos* may possibly be from some ancient North African language. Some believe the word to be merely a use of Gr. *μαῦρος* black (which on this view is aphetic from *ἀμαυρός* blind); but this adj. (or at least this sense of it) is confined to late Gr., and may even be derived from the ethnic name.]

1. In *Ancient History*, a native of *Mauretania*, a region of Northern Africa corresponding to parts of Morocco and Algeria. In later times, one belonging to the people of mixed Berber and Arab race, Mohammedan in religion, who constitute the bulk of the population of North-western Africa, and who in the 8th c. conquered Spain. In the Middle Ages, and as late as the 17th c., the Moors were commonly supposed to be mostly black or very swarthy (though the existence of 'white Moors' was recognized), and hence the word was often used for 'negro'; cf. **BLACKAMoor**.

Now take a look at the PDF below wherein we have extracted, from the Treaty of Peace and Friendship, Article 6, 11, 21, and the additional article and sign-off indicating "Moors", thus there is no mistake as to the parties involved, and their responsibilities and obligations, and the actions to be taken upon their encounters.

AS FOR THOSE WHO THINK THE TREATY WAS ORIGINALLY WRITTEN IN ARABIC, AND THEN TRANSLATED: THAT IS AN ERROR ON THEIR PART BECAUSE: The Treaty was translated at the time it was written!, as is indicated in the Treaty itself.

The word Moslem / Muslim, is synonymous with Moor. This is one of the important things to know in doing your research. They will, in fact, use the Word Moor, and then in the same, sometimes sentence, certainly paragraph, they will use Moslem, just as they use the word Christian and Crusader, which are also the same. This is true and indicative throughout older writings, and it is most necessary to know, along with many other names for Moors, such as Ottomons, Turks, Almoravhides, Almohades, Saracenes, just to name a few.

Proven Fact: Moors Heritage and History goes back as far as (not limited) to Freising, Germany. The Moors head appears on the Pope's Coat Of Arms - today! As well it is cut into the lawn at St. Peter's Bascilica in Rome. Anytime you see in the writings "possibly ancient", you can be assured there may not be much said, because the "modern man", integrated into the human bouquet, is not ancient, thus he either doesn't know, or doesn't want to tell, because he may not want you to know, as has been in the past, **however**, in the recent, and the now, truth of information is flowing freely, because this is the unstoppable "**age of information**", or age of knowing", the energy which is described to you in the "sign" of Aquarius, the humanitarian, of which the time is now to bring the people back into the human family, and concerns of humanity are abound.



The Moor's head is an heraldic charge associated with Freising, Germany. The origins of the Moor's head or *caput ethiopicum* in Freising is not entirely known. Typically facing to the viewer's left (*dexter* in heraldic terms), it appeared on the coat of arms of the old principality of Freising as early as 1316. While there are several variations on Moor's heads in heraldry, the one used by Freising and adopted by Benedict XVI is always crowned and collared. Generally, in this form, the lips, crown, and collar are always red, while the face and hair are brown and the eyes, white. If an earring is shown, it is shown gold.



The coat of arms of Benedict XVI in the garden behind Saint Peter's Basilica.



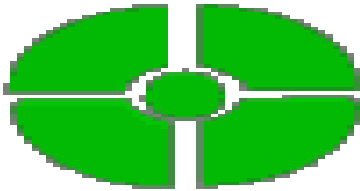
The Coat of arms of Pope Benedict XVI as seen on the tapestry hanging from Saint Peter's Basilica in Rome. The embroidered arms were display for the Palm Sunday services in 2006. This photograph was taken by [Eva](#) on 9 April 2006.



Here sits "The Pope" , who came to New York -- the Empire State, and sat under the MoorsHead, while those who are descendants of Moors, debate as to the impacting validity of the honor of THEIR direct ancestors.

One can resist this, however upon a "real" challenge", which means "study", those who try to prove facts wrong, will find that they are proving them to be correct. Their personal acceptance is based on their willingness to take responsibility, and recognize their obligation. This is important for the future of the progeny, as the children will be left to fend for themselves without the benefit of truth of self. How can one stand as a "man or wombman", without knowing who they are, and knowing the blood of their ancestors, that continues, and will continue, to run through them, which make up who they are?

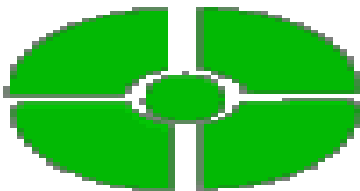
It is best advised, that we study to know these things and stop the attempts to discredit our foremothers and fathers., thus **"take our place, amongst the affairs of men"**.



1. ARTICLE 6, 11,21, AND ADDITIONAL (1787)

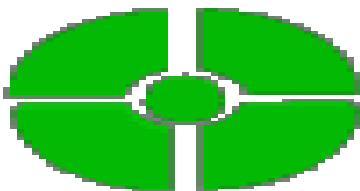
Note: The Treaty of Peace and Friendship in its full text is found on the page "Forgotten Scrolls".

Now Read the Letter from George Washington to the Sultan of Morocco, dated 1789 in New York, the Empire State, indicative of the fact that this (North America) is the Moroccan Empire. not to be confused with the Moroccan Kingdom. A Kingdom is subordinate to an Empire. It also proves the obligation of the newly formed "United States of America" to the Moroccan Empire. Be mindful that the Preamble, states: This Constitution is ordained for the United States of America by "We The People of the United States, two different entities, yet indivisible and stands under the Republic - not the Democracy. *(The democracy has no backing, no guarantee of unalienable rights, no immunities, no standing at Law, etc.)*



2. LETTER FROM GEORGE WASHINGTON TO SULTAN OF MOROCCO -- NEW YORK (1789)

Are You a Free Moor, or Are You a Negro Slave? Read the PDF below, "The Sundry Free Moor" Case (Law) outcome, from the *Journal of The House Of Representatives* in South Carolina. It clearly explains the distinction.



3. SUNDRY FREE MOORS (1790)

It is important at this time, to Read Article VI of "The Constitution For The

United States of North America" (1791). It is self explanatory that all contracts, debts, agreements, etc. entered into prior to it, are valid against the United States Constitution as well as the Confederation.

Article VI:

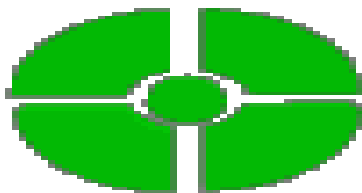
All debts contracted and engagements entered into before the adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the Confederation.

*This Constitution, and the laws of the United States which shall be made in pursuance thereof; and all treaties made, or which shall be made, under the authority of the United States, shall be the **supreme law of the land**; and the judges in every state shall be bound thereby, anything in the Constitution or **laws of any State to the contrary notwithstanding**.*

*The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the members of the **several state legislatures, and all executive and judicial officers, both of the United States and of the several states, shall be bound by oath or affirmation, to support this Constitution; but no religious test shall ever be required as a qualification to any office or public trust under the United States.***

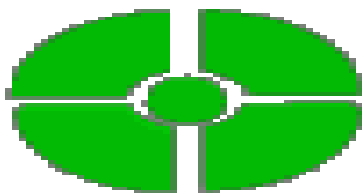
After the death of Sidi Mahomet; Emperor of Morocco, the United States of America was very concerned as to whether the Emperor's Son; **Muley Soliman**, would continue to honor the Treaty. There is much correspondence recorded in the Congressional records, which reflect their concerns.

The PDF below contains such correspondence from Congressional Record No. 107, 4th Congress, 1st Session, 1795 A.D.



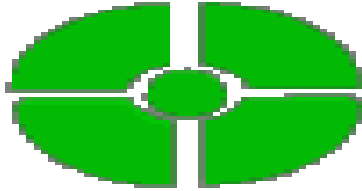
4. RECORD NO. 107, 4TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION (1795)

Now Read Resolution # 75, (below PDF), out of Journal Of Representatives in Philadelphia. Keep in mind Philadelphia was the first Capitol for the United States of America, as taught in public school. After Benjamin Bannekar designed the "White House" in D.C., the Capitol was moved there. Moors have sufficient documented proof of who they are, and who they are not. Those Moors in Philadelphia don't have to go very far to reference an acknowledgement recorded in 1933.



5. PHILADELPHIA'S RESOLUTION NO.75 (1933)

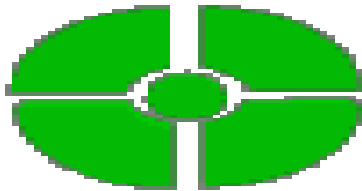
Depending on How You Answer the question: (*Are You a Free Moor or a Negro Slave?*), you might want to know more (Moor) truth about who you are, as documented / recorded in history. You will find, in the the PDF below, the Preface of the book "The Story Of The Moors In Spain", (*written by Stanley Lane-Poole*), very enlightening, uplifting, validating; and hopefully inspirational enough to help shift you into the **"responsibility and obligation"** state of mind, which is necessary to redeem yourself, your children, and humanity.



6. PREFACE TO "THE MOORS IN SPAIN"

This Page was inspired by, and researched by, David Sinclair Bey, who has also provided in the below PDF, information regarding the Conceptual

Origins of the Constitution For the United States North America Republic, which was written in the Ancient Spirit of Divine Law, thus it is a Divine and Spiritual Document.



7. CONCEPTUAL ORIGINS OF THE CONSTITUTION

Are any of your fore-mothers or fore-fathers Moors?

Consider the following:

- You have two (2) parents 2^1 2 raised to the 1st power
- You have four (4) grand parents 2^2 2 raised to the 2nd power
- You have eight (8) great grand parents 2^3 2 raised to the 3rd power
- You have sixteen (16) great, great grand parents 2^4 2 raised to the 4th power
- Go back one-hundred (100) generations: 2^{100} 2 raised to the 100th power.

$$2^{100} = 1,267,650,600,228,230,000,000,000,000$$

This is the number of people it takes to make YOU.

If you do not believe that any of your foremothers or fathers are Moors, then the information regarding the Treaty and its obligations does not apply to you. As it was done in trust based upon issues and names formed by their forefathers.

Divine Law and Nature's Law are relative and Supreme



Divine Law and Nature's Law are relative and Supreme. The Common Laws that govern Civilization are derived from a study of these laws. Most of the important documents of the World, Treaties, Agreements and legitimate Contracts and Covenants are written in the Spirit of Divine Law for the purpose of governing the mental.

This Page contains Constitutions, Treaties, Agreements, Church Bullas, Contracts, and other important National and International Documents and Correspondences. Most were written in the Spirit of preserving principled government, with emphasis on the protection of Substantive Rights, Birthrights, and basic Human Rights and Principles for All. However, many dishonorable and disingenuous men have violated these Noble and Ancient Principles, which are also embodied within the Constitution for the United States of America. Many people mistakenly think these Rights Preservations do not apply to them! Says Who? The governed are still, and always have been, the source where delegated governmental authority is derived. The preservation and protection of the Peoples' Rights are why government exists.

If and when Government Officials fail to uphold and support the Constitution, upon which they have taken their Official Oaths to uphold and support, then they are in violation of law; have abandoned their fiduciary duties; have 'quit' their jobs; and thereupon possess no lawful authority.

All government officials, including local Policemen and Firemen in the Cities and Burroughs, must take an Official Oath on the Constitution. If the natural people and citizens lack knowledge, they will often fail to recognize when an "Ordinance" or "Statute", passed by politicians, violates the "**Supreme Law of the Land**". No Ordinances or Statutes, or Laws of any of the several States, can contradict or violate the Supreme Law of The Land (See Article VI) and be held as constitutional.

Physical, mental and spiritual oppression has taken such a negating toll on the misinformed and miseducated masses, that many have become apathetic, and appear not to care – showing a lack of interest in their own welfare or that of their progeny.

• **A misinformed, and miseducated** people are limited in knowledge to protect their Substantive Rights. Naivety subjects them, and their children, to multiple abuses against their Rights. They can, and sometimes do, complain. More often than not, they get involved with self-serving associations that rarely produce solutions. If one does not know the nature or cause of their condition or problem, one is not likely to find or effectuate solutions.

Many others, who remain civically inactive, are even more unlikely and unable to solve their social and political problems. They often remain stagnated, while waiting for someone else to 'fix' their condition. Consequently, this passive 'state of mind' deems it almost impossible for them to protect or defend themselves from 'colorable' acts of 'colorable - government'. Knowledge redeems, and improves the capacity of any active natural person or citizen to better serve man and mankind. Enforcing the Constitution is a civic duty, responsibility, and progressive action. Supporting principles of Justice is the duty of all civilized People. This lends encouragement and support to a civilized world.

• **Did you know** that the **first Constitution** was The 'Articles of Association' (1774); the **second** was the 'Articles of Confederation' (1781-1788); the **third** was 'The Declaration of Independence' (1776); and the **fourth**, is the present 'United States Constitution', adopted (1789)?

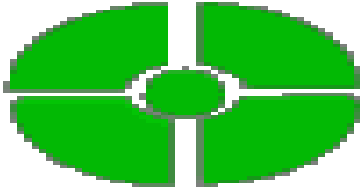
• **Article VI of the United States** Constitution demonstrates the connectivity and Unity in Law of all the foregoing Constitutions, Articles Of Associations, Articles of Confederation, Declaration Of Independence, Treaty Of Peace and Friendship and all Treaties made under the Authority of the Constitution, are the **Supreme Law of the Land**. Scholars, and the erudite of Jurisprudence recognize these documents of Law as being ONE Constitution. As for Moorish Americans, relate the Treaty of Peace and Friendship from this perspective.

**Article VI of the Constitution For
The United States of North America:**

*All debts contracted and engagements entered into, **before the adoption of this Constitution**, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the Confederation.*

*This Constitution, and the laws of the United States which shall be made in pursuance thereof; and **all treaties made**, or which shall be made, under the authority of the United States, shall be the supreme law of the land; and the judges in every state shall be bound thereby, anything in the Constitution or **laws of any State to the contrary notwithstanding.***

The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the members of the several state legislatures, and all executive and judicial officers, both of the United States and of the several states, shall be bound by oath or affirmation, to support this Constitution; but no religious test shall ever be required as a qualification to any office or public trust under the United States.



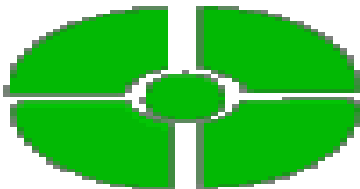
1. CONSTITUTION FOR UNITED STATES OF AMERICA - NORTH CONTINENT (1789)

About The Treaty of Peace and Friendship – 1787 A.D. Between Morocco and The United States

By Taj Tarik Bey

When reading, studying and / or analyzing "The Treaty of Peace and Friendship Between the Moors and the United States of 1787 A.D.", one must be cognizant of the history and truth involving the relationship between the two political entities. A sound and prudent knowledge of the history of Europe and its adoption of governmental principles from the Moors is crucial to any serious historian. The logical recognition of the ancient presence of the Asiatic Moabite / Moorish presence in the Americas, coupled with world history, will definitely clear up most misrepresentations as have been effected by the destructive hands of the "Re-constructors of American History" and the traditional condition of ignorance as caused by the Colonial book – burners and slave holders.

See Article VI of The Constitution For The United States of America.



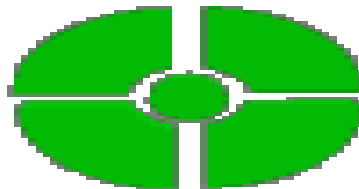
FRIENDSHIP FROM
CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS

2. TREATY OF PEACE & FRIENDSHIP

1787

2A.

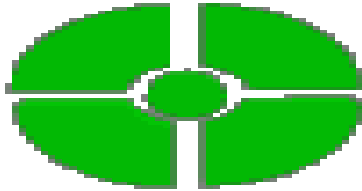
AUTHENTIC
TREATY OF
PEACE AND



About The Articles Of Confederation 1781--1788

The Articles of Confederation are referred to in the Constitution in Article VI, as a treaty or agreement entered into before the adoption of

this Constitution. Therefore, it can be stapled to the Constitution, as it was not overridden or eliminated. During this Constitution, it clearly noted that all men are created equal, and since that constitution (articles) were never changed, there is no need for the 14th and 15th amendment.

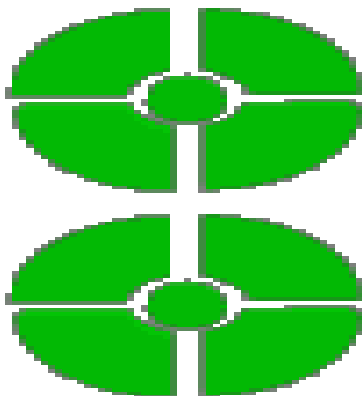


3. ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION 1781-1788

About The Declaration Of Independence 1776

The Declaration of Independence is one of the four Constitutions. The European was in fact in slavery and they were of 3/5^{ths} of a man. They were treated with despotism and wanted to be considered as equal. Thus, this famous and important document of their unanimous declaration, led to the fairer treatment of them with humane principles. The purpose of these contemporary interfacing and writings involved bringing them into the Constitutional fold of government. Much of the unspoken and uncommunicated history of this period involves the systematic subversion of the union agreements between the Moors / Sovereigns and the European colonial companies / guilds. The Europeans used force of arms, the power of the pen, and their newly learned Masonic principles of government, and conjoined them with negative law, to overthrow the Moors.

This betrayal of trust led to the practiced Inquisition policies which have become the institutionalized "dead-culture", corrupted politics that marks the negative side of North America's colonial human rights abuses practices. These practices have been falsely mis-labeled as racism. The greater negative part of the dead-culture includes land thefts, birthrights thefts, color-of-law activities, and the systematic slaughtering of the Aborigines / Indigenes. These Niceno-Constantinopolitan war-rituals, inclusive of mental warfar strategies are particularly apparent in acts and symbolisms during harvest celebration, which came to be known and celebrated as "Thanks Giving". The labels, "negro", "colored", "black", etc., were coined to mis-classify the natural people and take them outside of the fundamental principles of Proper-Person status.



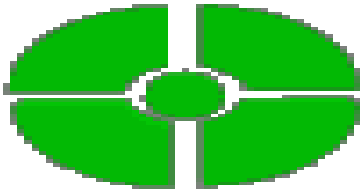
4. DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE 1776

About the Articles of Association

5. THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

About The Letter From Benjamin Bannekar (Chief Justice Ben Bey) To Thomas Jefferson 1791

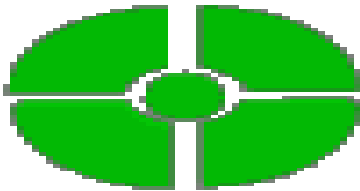
The Letter to Thomas Jefferson from Chief Justice Benjamin Bannekar Bey, clarifies his participation in teaching government to the Colonist, in creating the Almanac that he gave as a gift to Thomas Jefferson, and his participation in designing the "White House" for the use of the Colonist as a connection to their motherland as defined in what a Colonist is. The European Colonist are not Americas, they are European Colonist who have managed through trickery, deceit, and murder to sit in the seats of power. These seats ought to be occupied by the true American; those who think they are negro, colored, blacks, etc., and who think their homeland is limited to Africa in the East, as we know it to be today.



6. LETTER FROM BENJAMIN BANNEKER
TO THOMAS JEFFERSON 1791

About Letter From George Washington To The Sultan Of Morocco 1789

The letter to the Sultan of Morocco, from President George Washington is one of the favorites amongst the Documents of American History, as it clearly indicates the newly formed "United States of America", under the first Masonic President, George Washington, was subordinate to and dwelling on the dominions of the Moroccan Empire. Anything other than that holds no standing, as to why George Washington would write a letter as such to the Sultan of Morocco. It indicates without contradiction that the Moors were in the superior position, that George Washington was the newly appointed President of the United States of America in the North American Continent, under the rule and Dominion of the Sultan of Morocco.



7. LETTER FROM GEORGE WASHINGTON TO
SULTAN OF MOROCCO (1789)

About "Inter Caetera Divina"

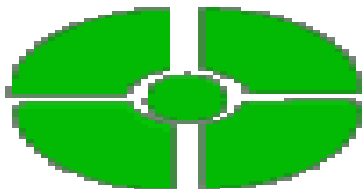
The Church Bulla of 1493 A.D.

Divina is a “**password**” used by most European Colonist descendants, who have overthrown, settled, or occupied other lands or countries. Divina, in most instances, appears unthreatening to the unknowing ear, when Europeans find cause to refer to their ‘pseudo-religious doctrine’, which is politically and socially inculcated with terse policies and regulatory constructs. However, it must be noted and brought to the attention of all Aboriginal natural peoples, that “Divina” was, and is, used as a war-reference and control guide-point for “Colonial Inquisition Operations in North America”. The formal name of the Divina Doctrine of Christianity is, “Inter Caetera Divina”. Its origin is from Pope Alexander VI, one of many iconic social / political / religious representative Vicars dedicated to policies for world dominance.

The Germanic form or word, **Gott / Guth / Gud / God**, was introduced to the world during the Middle Ages, which is the period of European history that divides Ancient and Modern times, being 500 A.D. to 1450 A.D.

The naïve converts among the Aborigines, who have naively accepted their teachings, are deceived by the propagated beliefs that the Christians were embracing ideas of a universal Creator, or Supreme Being, overflowing with teachings of filial and universal love, etc. Little did the ‘**Conversios**’ know that (in reality) **Divina**, (from the European Colonial-conquest mindset) is an institutionalized religious - war ‘**sanction**’ tool, justifying genocide, rape, theft, sadistic human oppression, land thefts,

With the advent of the **Spanish Inquisition**, (*Inquisitio*) the maxims of inflicting creative forms of human torture, drowning, burnings, skinning, mutilations, death, and other horrors, became as normal to ‘justified’ Christendom—supremacy culture as their penchant for highly stylized rituals of prayer. These same ‘self-righteous’, self-appointed merchants of godliness, are also the supreme masters of sadism. The Aboriginal, natural peoples of the planet have suffered more deaths, slavery, artificially-induced diseases, and other sadistic mistreatments, at the hands of these pseudo-religious propagandists, than by that of the most vile and deviant soldiers amongst the known military armies of the world.

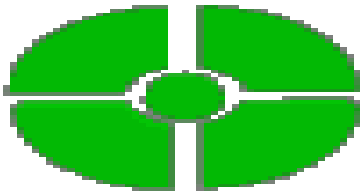


8. BULL INTER CAETERA INTENT (1493)

About The Willie Lynch Letter 1712

The Willie Lynch Letter, which is pseunonymous with Roman Conquest Culture as adopted for Social / Political Interfacings and interchagnes with Aboriginal and Indigenous Peoples. Theory is the epitome of Roman / European Colonial psychic warfare methodologies. It encapsulates the social and political aim s of Christendom, in its economic, social and political relationships to the suppressed and branded' descendants of the fallen Asiatic Moorish Empire; and sets the standards for the means and attitudes to be taken, artificially maintained and practiced by the dominant European Colonialists occupying the Americas—particularly North America.

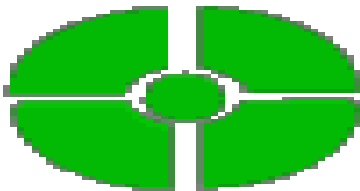
Many Sociologists and Social Engineers in North America, have referred to the Willie Lynch Letter adn its characeristics merely as a theory. However, a theory means a thought , a viewing or mental contemplation as distinguished from an actual action or doing. It must be determined by the reader or student of History and experience, wether or not what is mentioned in the Willie Lynch letter has manifested n North American servitude activities or not. If such activities and culture have manifested in slave culture in North America, then it cannot be a theory.



9. WILLIE LYNCH LETTER 1712

About The Christian Black Codes of 1724

The Christian Black Codes of 1724 are the resulting list of 54 Christian Protocols and Acts, written to augment and institutionalize the William Lynch Theories of 'Suppression and Control Methodologies'. These socialization tools are generally referred to as, 'The Black Codes'.



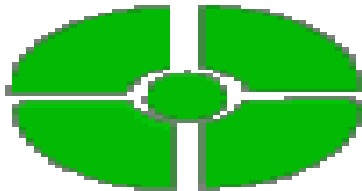
10. CHRISTIAN BLACK CODES OF 1724

About The United Nations (UN)

The Aboriginal and Indigenous Natural Peoples (Moors) of North America (and of the world) have a vested interest in knowing about, learning about, and preserving their Unalienable Rights, Substantive Rights, and Birthrights. Particular emphasis must be put

on the fact that European Colonist Demo-operations are constantly violating Constitution principles and International Law. Officers, Politicians and Policemen, etc., are repeatedly breaking the Laws of Nations, in order to effectuate their 'Color-of-Law' practices of stealing the Birthrights of the Natural Peoples of the Land – particularly those of the Moorish Americans (who have been 'branded' as, negroes, blacks, coloreds, West Indians, Latinos, etc.).

The United Nations (being the nation members, listed below - in agreed unity of law) deals with matters of Human Rights supports and violations, and issues such Proclamations of Law (concerning these issues) through, and from, the General Assembly. People from different nations may, from time to time, file violation claims or complaints, etc., by way of The World Court (an Organ of the United Nations). Therefore, it is incumbent upon active Moors (and all 'true' American Citizens) to be aware of the six (6) different Organs of the United Nations and of their general purposes and functions.....



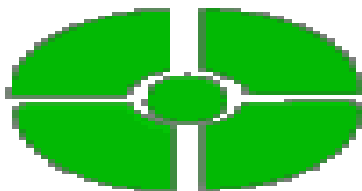
[11. CLICK HERE FOR FULL ARTICLE "ABOUT THE UNITED NATIONS"](#)

About The Universal Declaration Of Human Rights 1948

Whereas recognition of the inherent dignity and of the equal and inalienable rights of all members of the human family is the foundation of freedom, justice and peace in the world,

Whereas disregard and contempt for human rights have resulted in barbarous acts which have outraged the conscience of mankind, and the advent of a world in which human beings shall enjoy freedom of speech and belief and freedom from fear and want has been proclaimed as the highest aspiration of the common people,

Whereas it is essential, if man is not to be compelled to have recourse, as a last resort, to rebellion against tyranny and oppression, that **human rights should be protected by the rule of law,...**



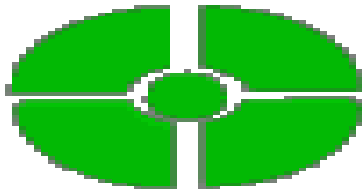
[12. UNIVERSAL DECLARATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS 1948](#)

About The Declaration of Rights of Child

- Preamble From The United Nations 1959

Whereas the peoples of the United Nations have, in the Charter, reaffirmed their faith in fundamental human rights and in the dignity and worth of the human person, and have determined to promote social progress and better standards of life in larger freedom,

Whereas the United Nations has, in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, proclaimed that everyone is entitled to all the rights and freedoms set forth therein, without distinction of any kind, such as race, colour, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national or social origin, property, birth or other status,.....



13. DECLARATION OF THE RIGHTS OF THE CHILD (1959)

The **MOORS HERITAGE & HISTORY SCHOOL** was established in 2006 ccy, to assist in the moving of information surrounding the **MOORS DIVINE AND NATIONAL MOVEMENT OF THE WORLD**. The Moors Divine and National Movement was established by Prophet Noble Drew Ali, who raised the consciousness of the people regarding their already existing, yet unknown, Nationality and Birthright principles and protections, and the impact it has on their economic security. This translates to the importance of one's natural person status, derived at birth, which entitles them to life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness, as Natural People (Persons), as opposed to Corporate Persons. Corporate entities (Persons) have no rights, only privileges. Thus at Law they are considered fictitious and cannot be injured. For that reason they are being injured daily. It is necessary for them to proclaim their Natural Person Status and begin exercising rights of birth, which are secured by the Constitution. It was necessary to bring this information to the forefront because it had been hidden, although in plain sight, through deceit and usurpation, particularly to those in the Northern portion of the American Continent. Drew came to the forefront with the establishment of the Old

Canaanite Temple in 1913. Later, the Moors Holy Temple of Science/Moors Temple of Science 1925/26, and then adopted (15 years later), the Moorish Science Temple Of America, in 1928. He passed form in 1929.

The remedy was to uplift fallen humanity and bring the people *back* into the Constitutional Fold of Government, as stated in Drew's writing, "**Divine Warning For The Nations**". He informed many, and formed unity, amongst those who have been labeled and branded Negro, Colored, Black, Ethipoian, Indian, etc. This usurpation and birthright theft was done in the spirit of ill intent and greed. There were false claims to that which was/is the illustrious estate of the Aboriginal and Indigenous people who were branded negroe coloreds black, and who are correctly Moors with a myriad of family names, referred to as Tribes over the course of history.

THE MOORS HERITAGE & HISTORY SCHOOL also recognizes the work of **C.M. Bey** who taught Moorish Science (Cosmology). The Zodiac, Astrology wheel is the ancient template left by our ancestors to teach us of the energies and the characteristics of man's relationship with nature. His work, Clock Of Destiny 1 and 2 was filed in the Library of Congress.

THE MOORS HERITAGE & HISTORY SCHOOL is aware that anyone identified by brands and labels, do not have rights. They have privileges, which are controlled by the very ones who usurped their birthrights and created the jurisdiction of Negro, Black, Colored, etc. These brands claim them as **chattel property**. Being chattel property, they will NOT receive any honor, reparations, respect, or dignity from the human family. They also do not honor their mothers and fathers by name and principles. This, being the foundation concept of the lost so-called "Black" people in North America, who as long as they are black and "in the black", they will perish from lack of knowledge. Mainly because they do not know themselves. These are our brothers and sisters and in this manner, and greater sense, we all are our brothers keeper.

New Wine In Old Skin

Noble Drew Ali came to bring birthright and nationality principles to the consciousness of the people for their earthly salvation. He planted a tree with strong roots, whose branches have grown. Today, these branches are likened to the younger generation, the children, the fruit of the tree. In fact Noble Drew Ali said "*This is for the young and yet unborn, the elders can come IF THEY WANT TO*" This is what is meant by putting new wine in old skin. Wine is the blood, the new blood. The old skin is the physical bodies who are enslaved to earthly unimportance. Although they are aware and make claim that their body and earthly matters will perish, most live inside a world that enforces these

unimportant earthly matters, which lack spiritual completion, onto and into the “new wine”. The new wine (generation) is conscious of this and they know earth is their indigenous mother, which provides for them and all of nature, in their earthly journey and the journey of their progeny. They vow in their psyche and their spirit, not to abuse or prostitute mother earth. The psyche of the “new wine” is to honor their Mothers and Fathers so their days on this earth will be lengthened. They are aware that their bodies (bottles) are the first Temple, Solomon’s (soul of Man’s) Temple, built in the darkness, in the silence, with no tools, and no hands, by the grand architect (Mother) in her womb. They know they are the new wine destined to fill the cups that shall runneth over, *if* they seek first the kingdom of heaven, (*the haven of the mind*), then all else shall come unto them.

Inconstancy

We must be able to recognize the difference between those who “*will to do*” and those who “*will not to do*”. In this way, we recognize inconstancy. Inconstancy comes when one is not on a steady path of their own intentions. Man operates from his intent. The best thing to ask someone, or yourself is “**what are your intentions?**” With that, one could recognize inconstancy in self and in others. You must wake up each morning with a focus and a plan based around your intentions. If your intentions are floundering and inconstant, you are possibly a plotter and a schemer, or someone else is plotting and scheming for you, as you have no knowledge of your own thoughts and intent. This is probably why Noble Drew Ali wrote “**Caveat Emptor**”.

Recourse and Remedy

Those who are not willing to assist in the uplifting of fallen humanity, which is for the good of themselves and their progeny, cannot interfere with those who are willing and working to that end. There is a recourse and a remedy that will visit upon them for their actions (cause & effect / retribution justice). Retribution justice comes much quicker now than ever before in these recent times. Those who interfere are indicating who they are in the spirit. Possibly they are the spirit incarnate of tyrannical energies that fought against each other in the past, which was/is an action of “fallen humanity”. It became a modern lethal potion, with the memorialized and demoralizing intentions of “Willie Lynch”. The fall of humanity created the basis of this spiritual war we are now in. It is a task and a journey to fight that which you cannot see with the human eye. The 3rd eye or spiritual eye must be open in order to see (“All Seeing Eye”). Now that consciousness *is* rising, so shall the consciousness of the tyrannical souls. If they were disagreeable then, they are disagreeable now. This is probably why Noble Drew Ali said “***those who were against me then, are against me now, and those who are with me now, were with me then***”. Because we now live in the enlightened electronic age of information”, “Age of Aquarius”—the water bearer, who pours waters of **knowledge** onto the world (Pisces), likened to the walls of

the womb that swell with water and burst, then the birth of the new child (psyche) is born. “He who sits in the East” is Aries sitting on the horizon indicating the moment a new born rises and enters the earth plane, (ascendant). The statement that there will be one who comes from the “east” to save humanity, needs to be rethought as the metaphor that it truly is.

The Importance of Erecting Schools and Changing the Literature

“In order to change the people, you must change their literature”.

Noble Drew Ali, incited the importance of “changing the literature”. This would likely be done amongst those who enter into the Adept Chamber of the Temple to receive degrees. However, changing the literature and receiving degrees is not limited to one who is in the Chamber or not in the Chamber. Adepts are born. To be Adept means one is astute or expert at whatever it is they do, teach, or instruct. Typically, whenever one receives degrees, they have to produce a written dissertation indicating their knowledge and viewpoints. It is safe to say, those who are Adepts in the Chamber are certainly held to the standards of providing literature. With this action they would in fact participate in “*changing the literature*”, just as Drew said. Their viewpoints and knowledge would be made available for review and studied by anyone who is willing to accept or at least review information for their understanding. If literature has been written from the Moorish Science Temples, it **may** have been distributed only to those who are in the Adept Chamber, or a part of the Membership. This is being said, because not much has been made **public**, except for that which was written by Noble Drew Ali over 90 years ago, and publicized by him in The Moorish Guide Newspaper. Clearly his intent was for information to be made available to the public. The secretiveness of not exposing his information, is a great part of why many do not know of Drew Ali, or his works, coupled with the infiltration by the government and their subversive acts. Drew said the Moors Temple of Science was a civic organization with a Rotarian complexion. (*read Message To America*). He made his position very clear in his articles. Today, that information is often kept secret or limited in its distribution even amongst those who join the Temples. Thus the words of Noble Drew Ali are brought to life when he said: *“in order to change the people, you must change their literature.* He also said *“the most powerful weapon amongst the Moors, is the newspaper”.*

Here, at the **MOORS HERITAGE & HISTORY SCHOOL**, we are aware that everyone may not write an article or a book, however, they may be able to present or share information. We open our doors to instructors who wish to do that with sound mind and good intent for the uplifting of fallen humanity.

Sacred and Secret

Often we take what is sacred and turn it into a secret, thereby succumbing it to subordination. That which is sacred has been made secret. Now, that which has been made secret must be returned to being sacred with proper protocols and order, and disseminated amongst the people. It is not expected that information about nationality and birthright principles will be taught in the public schools, institutions and associations. The conquest intent is to suppress such information. Yet, there are written documents from the International community that were supposed to be disseminated and read in public institutions, schools, associations, etc., which speak to national principles, such as **“The Declaration of Human Rights”**, (*Article 15*), and the **“Rights Of The Child”** (*Principle 3*). These documents are civic instructions. Although they were supposed to, as stated in the preamble, they have not been made available in the public arenas. In fact the educational system has been purposely dumb-downed. It is appropriately coined as the “public fool system”. Review the **1895 “8th Grade Public School Final Test”** from Salina, Kansas, wherein it clearly exposes how far the public educational system has fallen. This is probably why Drew said all Temples must erect a school aside from the **Sunday School** instructions, and the **Friday Holy Day** instructions. It is NOT necessary to ask anyone for permission to teach your own children and erect schools. Parents have a right to teach their children and to decide what is best for them, as also indicated in the *Declaration of Human Rights and the Rights of The Child*. We have been waiting and complaining for someone else to teach our children about their heritage and history. This indicates that we fail to recognize that those who don’t treat you right are not going to teach you right. This is because most of us have a “victim” frame of mind, and possess victim frame of references. The lack of teaching our own children the truth in heritage and history, results in great failures in the expectations, encouragements and positive participation of our children in society. Our condition was purposely, intentionally imposed upon us. The same system(s) that kept it from us, are the ones we keep complaining to, protesting and insisting that they fix things and educate us better. **We are the hypocrisy**. This makes the point of the importance of investing in our own progeny. Our children, the ancestors returned, are aware of our failure to respect (re-look, re-view), to honor, dignify and maintain our own blood line.

A New Heaven and A New Earth

This heaven (state of mind) and this earth (physical being(s)), must be destroyed, then a new heaven and new earth shall come. If there is anyone who wants to help the people ***come out of the darkness into marvelous light***, it would be to invest in institutions of learning. The elders usually trip over what to teach the children. They typically don’t know enough about their own heritage and history to teach because they were given the dumb-down education as well. The children

know when they hear the words of truth; as it speaks to their soul, to their "spirit man", and feels good in their heart.



Established September 2006 C.C.Y. 1426 M.C.Y.

The People who saw the necessity to honor their Mothers and Fathers by name and principles;

The People who are willing to proclaim the same for their posterity so they may gain back their lost estate and return to the mindsets of their ancient foremothers and forefathers, who were/are the Mothers and Fathers of civilization and civilization principles;

The People who are aware that they must learn from this cycle and never be content in physicality only, as they are: *magnetic, chemical, spiritual, electrical and divine*, and are aware that the universe needs them to return to their higher self;

The People who are also aware that they are part of a recycling of life's energies, which is done in the order of retribution justice. (*re-con-tribute, re-dis-tribute, re-turn*);

The People who recognize they must begin at the highest they can reach to give the best of themselves; and recognize the lowest of themselves, so they can correct and complete themselves in the cycles of their evolution;

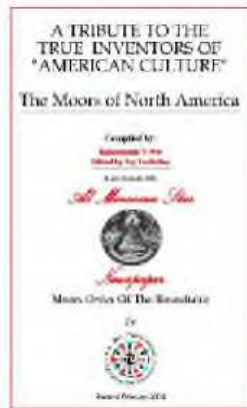
The People who absolutely recognize, at the very base of their present existence, that they must exercise governing principles (*govern the mental*), and return to the constitutional fold of government, and to the family of Nations wherein national principles are the guide and held within them are the protection of rights derived from birth (natality);

Thus the People recognize the Spirit of *written* Divine Law, and proclaim their 'Natural Person status so they may exercise the unalienable rights of births that cannot be sold nor transferred into a crime of man in the flesh;

Thereby the People aspire to live under the 5 principles: *Love* and *Truth*, wherein they will find *Peace* and the inherit chaser to Peace, *Freedom*; then *Justice* will be done.

So-Called...

Black, Negro, African American History Month



Approximately around 1994 A. D., the attached list of [so-named] “African American Inventors and Their Inventions”, was widely publicized. For most, the publication brought about a “long – denied” feeling of pride. We began using such publications in our children’s school reports, and lecturing on them during “Black, Negro, and / or African American History Month.” At the same time, such publications served as a political and social diversion to our minds. We were so fascinated by the publications that we didn’t stop to think that a great deal of these inventions took place during the 16s, 17s, and 18 Hundreds. Clearly we already knew how to read and write. If we were slaves who could not read or write, and would be punished [and sometimes put to physical death] if we [the branded and subjugated people] tried to read or write – then what is the real truth?

Question: If the [so-called] Negroes / Blacks were slaves and could not read or write, then how could they / we have been astute enough to invent so many complicated machines and other complex things, which definitively marks, contributes to, and strongly identifies North American Culture?

The answer is simple. There are many inventions that makes and absolutely identifies the American Culture”. Some of these inventions date back before we were officially branded and labeled, Negroes, Blacks, Coloreds, Latinos, African Americans, West Indians, etc. We were the Inventors, Scientists, Doctors, Law - Makers / Law - Givers, Chieftains, and, in fact, the Mothers and Fathers of Civilization.

We, the Original People of the Land, often think that occupying Europeans callously stole credit for these inventions, as such thefts were more common than not. In most instances the suppressed people suffered theft of their inventions, by conniving “slaveholders” and this is the absolute truth. In another way, and with further analysis, this is only partly true; and this position must be examined, explained and qualified. The colonizing Europeans did, however, hide the truth of both the national identities of the Natural Persons who really created many of these and of many other inventions, which are not mentioned herein. Accreditation and identity thefts of inventions and other “false image” acts, against history and legacy, where also initiated through what has been known as the “Reconstruction Era”. By threat, deception, coercion and default, due to forced servitude, the Europeans fraudulently claimed and held ownership of these inventions by way of the “negative” social and political “status” imposed upon the true “Inventors”. The “subjected Natural People” were forced to transact their “life affairs” using the “imposed” European family names and surnames. This, by coercion and duress, constitutes a malevolent “fraud” and was and is cited as such. Name denotes possession as well as pedigree. This “misleading” and servile use of the European family names, as customarily forced upon, and used by the “so-named” Negroes / Blacks, created then [during openly practiced slavery] and now, under bureaucracy, a “nom de guerre” social status. Thus, this “de facto – brand-name status” made it difficult to prove, by Law, that the Europeans had wrongfully stolen and taken these and other inventions from the Negroes / Blacks [due to their “colorable” status]. After all, these inventions were registered in European names! However, by this legal chicanery and by fraudulently claimed ownership and “power of attorney”, the thefts were legally successful. The past

and present “ignorance- of -consequences” usage of European surnames, by the “branded” people, puts them [legally] into the “corporation / slave” and “colorable” social position, which constitutes a “Legal Error” and “No Standing At Law”. Such a status is not unlike the “Docket Sheet” status notation as was presented in the “Dred Scott Case” of 1854 to 1857 A. D., wherein “Plaintiff in Error” is plainly stated. Therefore, that “Civiler Mortuus” status must not be ignored nor denied, and official nationalization activities and a proper education, concerning these matters, is definitely needed and necessary for the so-called Negroes / Blacks to understand and “reason” to correct their / our “artificially - created” negative status, and return to our own free national names. One’s “Proper Person” name indicates your “pedigree / lineage”, heritage, and the “geographical bounds”, indigenous to you and to your nationality. “Proper Person” identification also changes [from negative to the positive] one’s social and legal status “At Law”. With further emphasis put upon the issue of identity, also be clear that America is NOT a nation, nor a nationality – America is a continent – not a national identity. In fact, America is the name of two [2] of the [7] major continents. America also encompasses an Isthmus and a multitude of independent nation - Islands [Americana].

No one who, with devious and usurping intent, “alters” or “reconstructs” geography and history, can truthfully claim to be an American, without their specific national identity and political jurisdiction specifically indicated and verified by jurisdiction, country, geographic location - North, South, Central or Island. America is a continent /s, not a nation nor a country. Another example of political and deceptive misrepresentation of the name, “America” is as follows: When the / a President of the U. S. political order of central North America says that he is the “President of America”, he is making a fraudulent, encroaching and deceptive statement; and is, definitively, being untruthful. American is “properly” defined as: “a native or aboriginal inhabitant of the Western Hemisphere”. However, the name, America, as usurped by European colonizers, does not determine Nationality nor does it determine Pedigree.

Example number 1: Europe is a continent. England, France, Germany, Ireland, Deutschland, Belgium, etc, are nationalities of Europe. Colonization does not, [legally, nor factually] change the bloodline, nor national pedigree.

Example number 2: Africa is a Continent. Within Africa are lots of nationalities [approximately 54] having specifically different national names, such as: Zimbabwe, Nigeria, Somalia, Egypt, etc. A natural person from Africa never says, “I am African” – he or she will declare, “I am Nigerian”, “I am Somali, from Somaliland”, “I am Moroccan, etc. In like form, the Natural People of the Americas, who have been falsely labeled “Indians”, never say, “I am Indian”. They will say, “I am Cherokee”, “I am Apache”, “I am Cheyenne”, I am Moor, etc. India [properly, Hindustan] is in the Continent of Asia. Indians are from India. And even in this case, the word, “Indian” is a misnomer. America is not India! The word, “Indian” was also another European social - engineering - originating “tag” and “label”, given and non-mutually put upon the true ancient “inhabitants” of the Americas, who are also descendants of our Forefathers / Ancestors, and were of natural dark olive and brown / bronze complexion. One must keep in mind that the “Natural Peoples” historically called the colonizing alien Europeans, “pale-face”.

All of the above valid points should begin to “jar” and reorient our minds back to a more keen level of “consciousness” and realization, which exposes the “compromised” educational system, as imposed and handed down upon us and our children. The children are not getting an honest and “unabridged” education, but are being given a subjugating indoctrination, which is not beneficial to their rightful position in life, nor is it conducive to a fair, unhindered and balanced “pursuit of happiness”. After examining and researching true “world history” for yourselves, you will, with a more honest outlook, make a clearer and more “sound” conclusion about the “truth” of the beneficial “cultural” developments in the Americas. In order to change the People – you must change their literature!

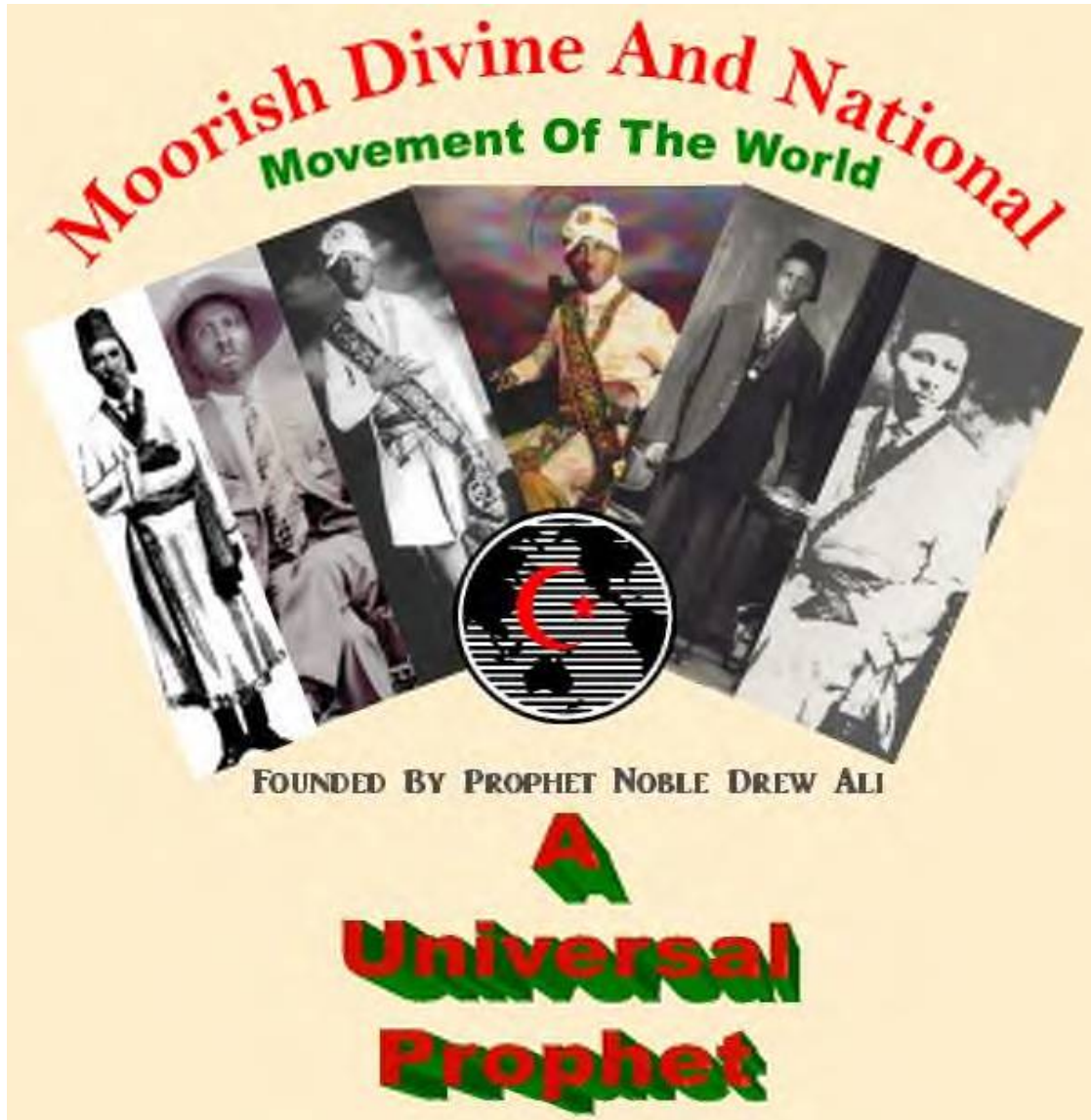
Invention Notables

The modern “golf tee” was invented by a dentist- using the name, Dr. George F. Grant. In 1892, O. E. Brown received a patent for the horseshoe. In 1899 L.R. Johnson received a patent for the bicycle frame. Ice Cream was invented in the year 1832 - Augusta Jackson. Cowboy, Bill Pickett invented the rodeo sport called “Bulldogging”. In 1889 W. H. Richardson received a patent for the “children’s baby carriage”. Garret A. Morgan invented the “gas mask” and the first “electric stop sign”. Chief Justice Ben Bey [Benjamin Banneker] institutionally taught the Europeans of the Ancient Moabite / Moorish Constitutional and Governmental Principles - Isonomi [Sometimes called Egyptian Mystery Schools]. Ben Bey, in accord with the mathematical and geometric “principles”, being organic of Moorish Culture, laid out the intricate “geometric” design for The District of Columbia [Washington D. C.]. Chief Justice Ben Bey gave a manuscript of his “Almanac” to President Thomas Jefferson and to other Europeans as a gift. He also created the first clock to strike the hour. Lloyd Augusta Hall revolutionized the “meat packing industry” by inventing “curing slats” for preserving and processing “meats”. In 1891, John Standard invented the “refrigerator”. Otis Boykin created the “stimulated control unit”, an important “component for artificial hearts”. Charles Drew invented the process used to “preserve blood plasma”, necessary for blood transfusions. Unfortunately Charles Drew was, himself, refused entry into a hospital and denied a “blood transfusion”, which resulted in his death. Cornelius Langston Henderson revolutionized the building industry by constructing the “first all-welded factory” for the General Electric Company in Petersborough. Selma Burke sculpted the image of President Franklin D. Roosevelt [a Master Mason] that appears on every U. S. dime.

In one research there were over 130 entries of our [the Moors] contributions to North American Culture, ranging from and including; Inventions, Business & Industry; Science; Medicine & Education; History; Literature; Politics & Civil Rights; Performing Arts; Sports & Music, etc. Comprehensive studies of music are beginning to focus on the uniquely non-European nature of music, and it has been found that our music is not limited to Spirituals, Jazz and Blues. These studies go back as far as two centuries ago. Much of what the world at large has known and considered “uniquely American” in the Performing Arts can be traced directly to us [the Moors] including Drama and Literature. And so, some of the major inventions, which have greatly contributed to and formed North American Culture and uplifted the world, can now be “rightfully” [as far as

information goes] credited to the true “Natural People” who actually brought them into being, to the advancement and benefit of millions of people, on a universal scale.

And so, in keeping with the spirit of the “Aquarian” informational history occasion, attached below “Inventors and Inventions Of America Culture” is a list of a few of the many inventions and contributions, as were made by the Indigenous Natural Peoples – Moors [whether conscious or unconscious]. Some of these listings have been considered notable favorites amongst North American Social and Cultural Activists / Activities.



Noble Drew Ali, A Moor — descendant of the Ancient Moabites — was born in the North Carolina Territory, Northwest Africa (America), in the year 1886 A.D., 1306 M.C. He was born of the Cherokee tribe of the Moorish Nation, and was named Timothy Drew.

At a very young age, Timothy Drew was inspired to learn more about the scattered bits and pieces of knowledge, heritage and culture of his Ancient Moorish peoples. He began to travel this old land (Amexem). He lived with and mingled with various tribes of our Indigenous Moors and was resolved to better their conditions.

Noble Drew Ali's inspired activity and determination were the impetus for the, yet to be manifested, Moorish movement. This Movement was destined to progressively activate and change the whole frame of mind, status and political condition for the defeated Moorish Nation in Northwest Africa (Al Moroc / America).

Addressing Misunderstandings of Purpose Concerning The Prophet Noble Drew Ali

The Moorish Divine and National Movement Of The World

—By Taj Tarik Bey

I have always found it troubling to see and recognize that many sincere and / or seriously interested natural persons have displayed an air of disillusionment, confusion or misunderstandings concerning the direction and purpose of the **"Moorish Divine National Movement"** [M.D.N.M.] It must be emphasized to all people who receive Moorish Culture Class instruction that **Noble Drew Ali** was a **"Universal Prophet"**! Because Noble Drew Ali is a "Universal Prophet", public airing of his literature and message is directed to the "people" of North America "at large" and not just to the fallen Moors, his people.

The Prophet Noble Drew Ali made a firm and compelling **"Plea To The Nation"**, and presented to us the specific grand principle of **Love, Truth Peace, Freedom and Justice**. Upon making this historically famous "Plea", the Prophet addressed the people, qualifying their loyalty. This is the specific order in which he [The Prophet] clearly addressed three [3] specific bodies of the people, who make up the citizenry and / or "Body politic" of North America:

1. **All Loyal, faithful Moors,**
2. **Members,** [Nationality Card-Holding Members of the Temples]
3. **The American citizens.**

Warning: Remember that the Prophet directed his “**Call**” to the above-mentioned peoples in the public area. Look at the order or sequence in which those he addressed is placed. Do not allow anyone to try to convince you or your children [off spring] that he [The Prophet] did not address the above—said peoples. Let no one without a challenge, try to imply, in any way, that any of the above stated persons have no right to possess the Prophets’ literature or writings or that they cannot or should not talk about, analyze or discuss those things which our Prophet brought to us! If anyone has any doubt to the correctness of what I have just said, then go to the Prophet’s own words, which are written in his “**Moorish Literature**” booklet, under the editorial, “**A Divine Warning by The Prophet For the Nations**”. It is upon this “**document**” that “The Moors Order Of The Roundtable” bases its origin and purpose! This is why I have set about the task of producing literature to counter the subversives among us. It is not personal — it is for the Nations and the Moorish Divine National Movement.

The social spiritual and political “proper person” concepts and “proper conduct” initiatives which The Prophet encouraged the People to “Act” upon, must be made common public information and should be readily available in every public library and on display in any of the various book stores. However, history and the records show that a few subversive characters / persons deceitfully presented themselves as honorable and sincere members within the Moorish Temples and thereby, successfully gained positions of authority and power within the Moorish Movement. Some of these traitorous, disingenuous and selfish persons set about their work and intent of “slowing down” or “neutralizing” the “Moorish Divine National Movement”.

Upon analyzing Moorish literature and information, the oral and written words of many honorable Sheiks and Sheikesses; the limited records made available by the Federal Bureau of Investigation [F.B.I.], a pattern of negative intent and actions can be easily discerned and recognized. The following are a few of those recognizable acts or actions which are derivative of the above-said patterns of negative intent.

1. Any and all attempts made at neutralizing the Prophet Noble Drew Ali, by way of suppression of the exposure of his “Pleas” “Messages” and “Literature”, as it was all directed to all loyal, faithful Moors and to the people at large.
2. The artificially injected divisions and schisms presently existing among “Moorish Holy Temples Of Science”, The Moorish Science Temples of America, and The Moorish Divine National Movement, in all its manifest branch institutions.
3. The false claim that Moors do not vote in the National elections [qualified] and in their “proper person” status.
4. The false claim that Moors are not to be civically active.
5. The false claim that Moors are not to study and / or act upon the National Constitution of and for the governance of the United States and for the governance of the United States Republic, North America, which was prepared for all free national beings.
6. The false claim that Moors are “not” part of this said government, i.e., The United States Republic of North America.
7. The lack of “refined” instruction on and about the social and political effects concerning the “truth” about the theft of, and the suppression of, the Moorish Nationality and Birthrights issues, etc.

8. The lack of recorded documents and accountability to the Moors concerning the collection of, the accountability to the People for, and the proper dispensation and spending of the People's finances.
9. The lack of study, analysis and truth about the legal and/ or lawful implications concerning the alterations of words of a document; or the deletion of words in or from any established "Constitution" or lawful or legal document. Note should be taken that the "Divine Constitution Document" of "The Moorish Holy Temple of Science", as presented to the Moors from Noble Drew Ali, our Prophet, was altered by someone within the Movement, when Noble Drew Ali was in the midst of institutional pressure and violations from persons within the Movement. Take note of an important and often overlooked alteration which was made at least three times within the "Divine Constitution" document, which alters its meaning and purpose!

The original Divine Constitution of the Moorish Holy Temple of Science" states the legal term:

"Part and Parcel"

The altered "Divine Constitution of the Moorish Science Temple of America" reads:

"Part and Partial"

Do you hear Moors analyzing or discussing the circumstances upon which these obviously serious, yet un-addressed changes were made? Noble Drew Ali commanded the Moors to "study, study, study? Can not the Moorish American read? Why has no one of importance to the Moorish Movement pointed out this flaw to the Moorish National citizenry? Why has no correction been made? **Who is protecting the Prophet and the Moorish Movement? Will the honorable Moors please stand up?!**

The issues relative to the undermining works instituted against Moorish American progress in North America and initiated by and or through the subversives amongst the Moors are not limited to the foregoing. However, I feel the above are well worth mentioning for the purpose of warning those who become conscious of their **Moorish Nationality and Birthright issues.**

Many newly conscious Moors may inadvertently find themselves amongst unwelcoming, exploitive, opportunistic or cliquish Moors. Be aware that such are not the "programs" as presented by the Prophet, nor is such the mission of the Moorish Movement. The above also applies to the Europeans among us who may oft-times pretend not to know the true and illustrious connection and influence of Moors to the founding of this great Republic and of the "constitutionally" undermining subversives on their side of the Nation. All parties must confess, support, enforce and uplift our free

National Constitution, and declare one free national name! Remember that the name, America applies to two major continents, an isthmus and the adjoining Islands! What is your nationality?

Upon recognizing that critical misunderstandings about varied and yet vital issues involving Moorish American history, law and government existed and exists also among many conscious Moorish Americans, I feel the need and obligation to, at least address the same to the best of my knowledge and ability. I also recognize that this includes members of my own direct “Nationalized” family. This is why I have prepared a few “Moorish Children’s Lesson Books” for my daughters, my sons, my nieces and my nephews to share some of those studies with you, trusting to do some good.

If one would wonder or desire to have a clearer understanding of focus and purpose of and for their own actions and purpose of involvement and connection to the “Moorish Divine National Movement”, then I would advise the following:

Thoroughly read, analyze and Etymologically study, “in word” and “in law”, Prophet Noble Drew Ali’s “**Divine Warning By The Prophet For The Nations**”; the “**Prophet Makes Plea To Nation**”, the **Moorish Leader’s Historical Message To America**”, etc. Therein, unerringly, you will be informed of the Moorish Mission; instructed and directed of and to the true purpose of the Mission’ and given a solid foundation upon which to base your studies, your actions, your dedication and your associations. With a clearer understanding that the Moorish Movement in North America is the great legacy left to us by our Prophet, you will recognize that the “Movement’ belongs to “We, The People”.

With a solid background knowledge of the above stated literature, your acts, your obligations and connections to your “Moorish Divine National Movement” will be firm and unshakable! And to this humanitarian cause, honorable Moors pledge their allegiance! Peace, Prosperity and Progress.



There are many Institutions, Movements and Organizations that came directly out of, or are under the universal “umbrella” of “The Moorish Divine and National Movement”. Many have studied Noble Drew Ali’s words and works and teachings and have applied them well. Many have not. Some people came into the Moorish Movement to help. Others came into the Moorish Movement to profit off the suffering of the People and to cause divisions and problems. Some were agents of enemies to the cause of uplifting the People and others were trying to undermine Noble Drew Ali’s efforts to “raise” the economic, social, spiritual and political conditions of the Moors.

Noble Drew Ali said, “The half has not been told! If I told you everything, you would go back to sleep! Study yourselves”. By reason of progressive development and by reason of countering the “Stagnation” and “sell-out” natured corruption that has always plagued The Moorish Divine and National Movement” many “studied” Moors developed expanded informational approaches to facilitate solving the many negative problems facing the Nation. There were, in the past, as are in the present, positive and progressive Moors dedicated to the cause of uplifting fallen Humanity. There are many people, however, who sought out positions of power and authority for the purpose of deliberately hiding and nullifying the National Political Application side of the Moorish Movement. Without government structure and civil activity, the proper benefits of the reclamation of the Moorish Nationality can never be realized for the lack of true economic security. This is why those who opposed Noble Drew Ali’s Universal Moorish Movement usually feign ignorance to the “civic” nature of the Moorish Movement’ or condemn those who are working to protect the unalienable political rights of all Moorish Americans, etc.

If one studies the universal principles of government, national and international, one can quickly surmise who and where opposition and deception against the “People’s Rights” exists. Keep in mind that the “freeing” of a people from usurpation, Color-of-

Law, false history, tyrannical religious dogma, brand appellatives, etc., also directly and indirectly affects the profits and political power of those who have benefited from the status-quo conditioning. The Moorish nationality issue is a threat to slave-holders and their “negro-bred” overseers, alike. Be aware and study the positive and the negative history of the “Moorish Divine and National Movement” so as to enable oneself to recognize those who would seize upon the ignorance of the people. Such persons will often misuse the presentment of “government” activities without teaching of the “Contractual” nature of the same. Such misrepresentation serves the intent for selfish gain whether finance or other forms of benefit or power. A well rounded knowledge of **CIVICS, LAW, and HISTORY** will quickly expose any and all leech natured opportunists and traitors to the cause and principles of uplifting the fallen Moors and Humanity at large. Where there is “Just” government, there is accountability to the governed. Look for Constitutions, Covenants, Treaties, By-Laws, etc. Among other things, if they are absent look for fraud and theft.

This is a list of some of the many active Moorish Institutions and/or Organizations formed which much can be learned. They are all over the Country. Seek them out and research in your course of travel and study.

1. The Moorish Holy Temple of Science
2. The Moorish Science Temple of America
3. Moors Order Of The Roundtable — New Jersusalem Territory (New Jersey)
4. The Moroccan Honor Society of New Jerusalem Territory (New Jersey)
5. The Great Seal National Association Of Moorish Affairs. (New Jersey, Pennsylvania, New York, Virginia, Maryland, Louisiana, Ohio Territories, etc.
6. The Circle of Mothers and Sons, Cleveland, Ohio Territory
7. The Moorish Institute of Ohio, Studies of the works of C.M. Bey,
8. The El East Moors of Florida Territory
9. The Washita Dedugdoundya of Louisiana Territory —Empress Tiara Verdiaci Goston El Bey
10. The Lessons of the Living Widow — Sis. Atikia Bey, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Territory.
11. Journal Of The Moorish Paradigm — Bro. Hakim Bey of New York Territory.

Note: In Moorish culture, you are encouraged to read, research and study as a normal state of custom, duty and general affairs. You have a responsibility to self and to your Nation to **feed the mind and dispel ignorance.**

For Your Review, Reading and Study.

About 3 Important Writings By Noble Drew Ali

If one would wonder or desire to have a clearer knowledge, understanding of focus and purpose about the Moorish Divine and National Movement in North America - then study the words of the Prophet and founder of the Moorish Movement. It is, therefore,

presented and subscribed, in the best interest of the People, to **read these documents for themselves**, instead of being preoccupied with non-productive, and unfounded opinions or debates.

1. DIVINE WARNING FOR THE NATIONS

.

2. MESSAGE TO AMERICA

.

3. PROPHET MAKES PLEA TO THE NATIONS



National Notice and Alert! Read This!

.

Moorish Science Temple of America

Home Office: 3603 Indiana Avenue

NOBLE DREW ALI, Founder

Chicago, Ill. Jan. 18, 1929

TO BE PROCLAIMED IN EVERY MEETING

Dear Brother: ISLAM.

*I am glad to know that I have few faithful Moors among you all and I desire for them to know the truth and the Divine Truth. There is a host of "jealousy" about me and the movement, now, by the same people of **our side of the Nation** that claim it was only a joke, and unreal — but now, **since they have found out from the Government Officials and the Nations of the earth that this is the only Soul—foundation** that all Asiatics must depend upon for their earthly salvation as an American Citizen. They are working every scheme that they can to disqualify me so they themselves may take charge of the situation... ..*

Author's Note: The above text is the first paragraph and an excerpt from a highly-volatile and impacting, plea, proclamation, and notification expressed through Noble Drew Ali's Letter of January 18, 1929. Continue critical analysis below:

To All Loyal Moorish Americans of Northwest Amexem / North America!

Author's Note: This is a Pertinent Commentary about the historically – important and suppressed letter, issued by Noble Drew Ali, and dated Day 18 of January 1929.

Keep in mind that (only months later) Prophet Ali suffered highly questionable injuries, and his eventual physical demise, after a 'false arrest'- set-up at the hands of Chicago policemen, in collusion with others, who are not directly named in this treatise. The purpose of which is to make an examination of the subject matters of honor, credibility, and integrity, concerning those who have claimed to respect, support, and love the Prophet and "The Moorish Divine and National Movement" of North America, etc. Consider what we can do, in these days, to regain the respect for the Temples and the sincere members, who have worked for years to keep the doors open for the coming generations. The good among the Moors should not suffer the 'lack - of - credibility' problems, which were created by a few underhanded and 'dirty' Moors! They should not be allowed to overshadow the good and loyal Moorish Americans.

Note that Noble Drew Ali was abused and beaten, then eventually released into the hands of awaiting, disingenuous traitor Moors, and other subversives, who had formerly infiltrated the Moorish Science Temples of America, and who were secretly working to undermine the Moorish Divine and National Movement at the behest of President J. Edgar Hoover, through channels of the F.B.I. and C.I.A. Take Note that a ‘Death Certificate’ was issued upon the instance of Noble Drew Ali’s veiling his form, and was dated July 20, 1929.

There were various less – than – honorable activities, initiated by some disingenuous Moorish Americans, who were working against Prophet Noble Drew Ali, during that volatile period of time, in the Nineteen – Twenties (1920s). Communications made between Demo-government agents and some of these subversive persons, and some members of the Temples. Some of these communications can be gleaned from redacted F.B.I. papers, which were released years ago under the “Freedom of Information Act”.

At this point I would refer the reader to statements made by Noble Drew Ali, concerning the most powerful weapon in the hands of group (Moorish Americans) for our intercommunications and social / political defense. All Scholars, Amanuensis Masters, Adepts, Grand Sheiks, Temple Members, and the Erudite of Jurisprudence, should note a very important fact and point of history to examine and critique the following statements with a supportive, yet unbiased mind!

The letter (*attached below in full*), is a purposeful and revealing excerpt from a speech made and issued by Noble Drew Ali. It was also published in 1929 in the Moorish Guide Newspaper. There is something, however, that is very strange about Noble Drew Ali’s position on matters referred to in his speech, when considering the lack of support on these newspaper – maintenance matters. Isn’t it an interesting and troubling fact that you rarely hear of any statements in organizational support of Drew Ali’s position on the Press? Particular curiosity should be rightfully directed towards recognizing the absence of many (otherwise) vocal Grand Governors and Grand Sheiks who had been in authoritative control of administrative seats of government within the Moorish Science Temples of America! Note that many of these “so-called” persons were instrumental in seeing that the newspapers which were started by Noble Drew Ali (for the Moorish Americans) were not maintained; were quickly shut down; and were not resurrected in any serious or meaningful production or manner? Read Noble Drew Ali’s Statements and consider why many natural people, who have become conscious about their Moorish Nationality and Birthrights, have displayed limited confidence in the leadership of the Moorish Science Temples of America before and at this current period of time (1982 to 1992 +).

Read for yourselves and consider what you are able to do to aid and assist in helping to uplift fallen humanity, by producing literature and newspapers, etc., to assure national communications for all Moorish Americans, etc., as instructed by our illustrious and dedicated Prophet, Noble Drew Ali!


4. FULL LETTER FROM PROPHET - COMMANDED TO BE READ AT EACH MEETING

Now after reading this often-suppressed letter, written by Noble Drew Ali, which he commanded to be read at every meeting, please review the following statements and make comparisons of purpose to the spirit of his charge and plea to the loyal Moors to counter internal subverters.

<p><i>I am a Universal Prophet, and my Philosophy will be universal. I came to you Moors because you need me the most."</i></p> <p>- Prophet Noble Drew Ali.</p>	
<p><i>The greatest weapon in the hands of our group today in America is our press. The truth will never be told about a disadvantaged minority by the general press of any country, whether that minority be racial, political or religious. Unless we express ourselves through papers of our own, the truth about us will not be told.</i></p> <p>- Prophet Noble Drew Ali</p>	<p><i>Our papers are our only hope of shoveling ourselves out from under the avalanche of lies that are annually let loose upon us. "A strong free press is the best possible safeguard of the liberties in general promotion and defense of the interests of a strong, free people.</i></p> <p>- Prophet Noble Drew Ali</p>
<p>Excerpt from Message to America:</p> <p><i>We organized as the Moorish Holy Temple of Science in the year 1925, and were legally incorporated as a civic organization under the laws of the State of Illinois on November 29th 1926. The name Moorish Holy Temple of Science was changed to the Moorish Science Temple of America, May 1928, in accordance with the legal requirements of the Secretary of the State of Illinois</i></p> <p>- Prophet Noble Drew Ali</p>	<p><i>Help me to save my people who have fallen away from the constitutional laws of government. I am depending on your support to get them back into the constitutional fold again, that they will learn to love instead of hate, and will live according to Love, Truth, Peace, Freedom, and Justice, supporting our free national constitution of the United States of America,</i></p> <p>- Prophet Noble Drew Ali</p>




Blessed art thou Noble Drew Ali, O prophet of Universal Truth the Divine Truth. Tet Kheru Ankh Amen Bey



Receiving A Degree Regarding

“THE FEZ”



Hexalpha, the dual trine is the geometric representation of the Moabite / Moorish Fez. The Moabite / Moorish Woman has given a crown of knowledge to her Sons, within the span of 9 months in the most illuminated school of the universe — Her Womb. The Fez symbolizes her Womb.

The Fez is the ancient and modern national headdress of the Moabites / Moors. The Fez is a brimless headdress — most commonly produced in scarlet red with an ebony / black tassel. The red Fez is matched by the red field displayed in the Moorish National Standard [flag]. The Fez is also produced in black, white and other color variations — indicating other meanings, social order positions, etc.

The Black Fez is the highest Degree. It is worn by the MUFTI (Moorish United Front Towards Islam) — Enforcement and Security. The one who wears it symbolizes that he / she knows Law In Full, and is able to defend it, including knowledge of Martial Arts (Defense physically and spiritually), likened to the Martial Arts Degree of the Black Belt.

The Fez is worn as a symbol of the womb. The top of it has a nipple shape that symbolizes the navel. The strands of the tassel are 360°, as in 360° degrees of knowledge. The tassel is not pinned down as it is in the secret societies. Properly, the free flowing tassel is indicative of one who is born of the womb, endowed with and aspiring to and beyond 360 degrees of knowledge. They navigate upon the earth and their potential is not limited, not pinned down, or kept secret, however it is sacred. The 4 sets of air holes are equal to the number of wombman — 9, and add to 13, the number of times a woman cycles per year, which is in tune with the cycle of the Moon.

The following is an explanation, found in "**Lesson Book Number1**", written by Taj Tarik Bey of the Moors Order Of The Roundtable:

Fez: The National Headdress of the Asiatic Moorish Nation Of North, South and Central Al Morocs (Americas), including the adjoining Islands.

The Fez is typically of red felt, with an indigo black tassel. The Fez is the Headdress of the Ancient Ones - The Moabite/ Moors - also spelled - **Muur**. It is geometrically formed to represent the eternal Zodiac. The BODY at the FEZ symbolizes **the WOMB of the COSMOS and the WOMB of WOMAN - MOTHER**. The 1 inch FINIAL which extends out of the center of the FEZ is the NUMBER 1 and the 9th letter in the Phonetic Moorish alphabet -- I. This also symbolizes the NAVEL (Eye).

The cord extending from the I (Eye) symbolizes the Universal Umbilical Cord **of Universal Life** and represents the Oneness of all life. It also represents the tie to the source of Humanity - **ZUDIACUS** - the FIRST WOMAN..

The Circular (round) ball of the tassel represents the MUNDANE CIRCLE or EARTH. The cord wrapped about the tassel strands, hold the form of the Circle and represent the Unity of Life through the Zodiac Constitution of Humanity. It also represents the Cyclical and reciprocal nature of Life. The STRANDS of the TASSEL represent the 360 **DEGREES of the ZODIAC**. The highest LAW and AUTHORITY in **CIVILIZATION**. The ZODIAC **CROWN OF LIGHT** the National Headdress of the MOTHERS **and FATHERS of the HUMAN FAMILY FOUNDERS of CIVILIZATION, AND MASTERS of the COSMOS SCIENCE. 3RD 33RD AND 360 Degree MASTER MASONS and EASTERN STARS**. This is a part of the hidden **truth which has been buried in the dark corner of the NORTH GATE**.

The FEZ - symbol of the **Eternal Zodiac** is also called a **tarbush, a Tiara, a Corona Sol and other names, which describe its Royal Status**.

The Wearing of the Fez Regarding Masons of Clandestine Orders: Fez is also the name of the Old Moorish Capitolium and City which, is located in northeast Morocco. Morocco, Moroccan and Moors are one and the same pedigree and peoples. American is a dialectical corruption of the name. Al

Moroccan, which means descendant or descendants of Moroccan. The lack of consciousness of law and history, on the part of any so-called negro / black Mason, concerning the ancient history of the Americas, has stagnated or retarded their ability to see through the veil of their own “hoodwinking”. Is Fez, the city in Europe? Is the Fez the national headdress of Europeans or is the Fez the national headdress of Moors? Who is wearing the Fez only by ritual, and who should be wearing the Fez by right of natural dress and culture? Who is who in this great controversy of who is worthy to wear the Fez and who is not? Who is honoring their ancient Mothers and Fathers, and who is not? Who is denying connection to Ruth the Moabitess and who is not, by way of recognizing or not recognizing the origins of the great philosophies and wisdom found in the halls of learning called Masonry?

Masonry is a system of disciplined learning. Moor is the pedigree and nationality of the direct descendants of the founders of Civilization and the Ancient High Science, culture, Gnosticism, Cosmology, Alchemy, Geometry, Algebra, Numerology, Astrology, Architecture, Mathematics, and Philosophies, etc., from which Masonry draws its wealth of knowledge, etc. Thus, Masonry is the High Culture Esoteric and Gnostic system of learning Moorish History, Science and Culture, literally and factually, which was forced underground and veiled in allegorical stories, mysticism, signs, and symbols, etc.

The word “**clandestine**” is an adjective, meaning secret; concealed; sly; underhanded; surreptitious [accomplished by improper means or by stealth] as a clandestine plan or act; seeking a benefit with fair, just or proper compensation, participation or input, etc. Synonyms of the word, clandestine, include hidden, furtive, covert, etc. Clandestine is derived from the Old Moabite / Moorish Latin word, *clandestinus*.

BRO. TAJ TARIK BEY, SON OF A WIDOW,
MOORS ORDER OF THE ROUNDTABLE

Many have been mistaken to think that the Europeans who wear the Fez in secret are the originators of the Fez. They are aware of the meaning and purpose of the Fez, as it is the crown worn by those of the Moorish Nation, which represents the Matriarch. The Europeans have usurped and stolen the crown and the Birthrights, as well they have utilized the science and high cultured embodied and represented in the wearing of the Fez, which is the science of the universe, the workings of nature and natural order. This is one of the reasons Drew said they *live off of your virtues*, and why some describe them as “**vampires**”, who suck your royal blood, and who cannot come out into the light of the Sun, or the light of truth. Our mis-education has led us to mis-givings and to a dark and ignorant place of “not knowing, thus we suffer from a lack of knowledge and argue against each other as to the origins of many things, including the Fez. Many think the Fez belongs to Turks, without knowing that the original Turks are Moors of the Ottoman Empire. The Ottoman Empire being active into the World Wars, which coincides with the 40’s wherein COINTEL PRO charged Moors of the Moorish Science Temple, claiming they were in co-hoots

with Japan against the United States (an abstract). Others think the Fez was originated and belongs to the pale Arabs of today, without knowing that original Arabs are Moors, and that some sold each other out into slavery even while wearing the Fez, as they do, or attempt to do today. This is one of the reasons Drew said: *"Be careful Moors, some of your own will put you back into slavery"*.

The following are actual photos of European men who wear the Fez behind closed doors (clandestine) in secret societies wherein they perform rituals, take oaths to demi-gods and work hard to keep the Light of Truth regarding the North Gate (North America / Northwest Amexem / Northwest Africa) closed to the masses, even unto the Mothers and Fathers of Civilization, who in fact taught them (Europeans) and brought them out of the Dark Ages during the European Renaissance. They taught through Masonic orders (Ma and Son), the science of the universe, the sacred lessons of life and nature, in an effort to civilize them and bring them into culturalized society. The Europeans later created Clandestine orders to keep the teachings amongst themselves.

What we especially want to show in these photo is that not only are they wearing the Fez, written atop them are **Islam, El Bey, Moslem and Morocco**, to show they in fact are aware of Morocco (the Empire and the subordinate kingdom), they are aware and practice Islam and know the true meaning of Moslem, and they are aware of the 5 Noble Titles: El, Bey, Dey, Al, and Ali. These titles were transferred and re-named as the 5 Civilized tribes of acceptance during the so-called "Indian" agreements. However, many are aware now that this is not India, the people were / are Indigenous (Indigenes).



Written on this Fez is Islam



Written on this Fez is Moslem



The World knows EXACTLY Who You Are, and are waiting for you to awaken. In Secret YOUR existence is ritualized by those who sit in the seats of Power, who have adopted your information, and don YOUR Noble Titles, as indicated in these photos. **Top Left:** Islam; **Top Right:** Moslem; **Bottom Left:** El Bey; **Bottom Right:** Morocco.

WILL THE REAL

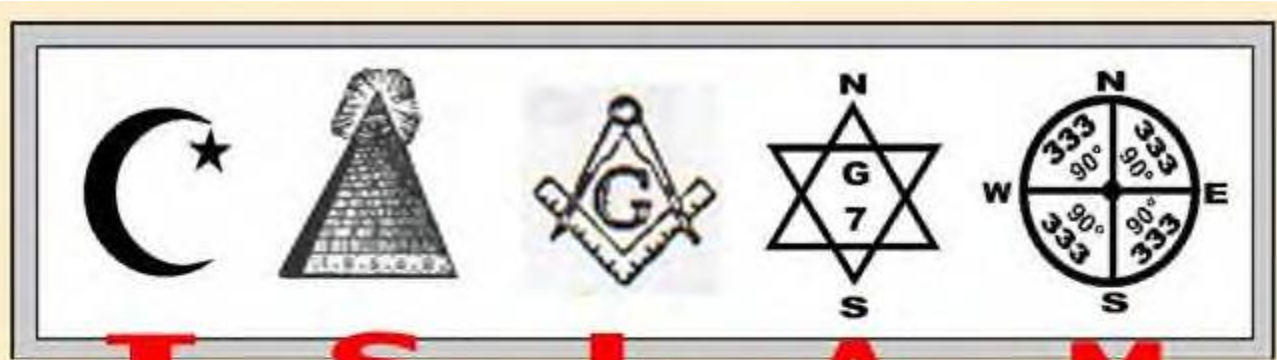
Islamic, Moslems,
Descendants of Morocco;
Els (Law Makers); and
Beys (Law Enforcers--O'Bey the Law),

MOORS....PLEASE STAND UP!!!

Come Back to the State of Mind of Your Ancient Foremothers and Forefathers. The Founders of Civilization, the Aboriginal Masters of the "7" Seas and the Aboriginal and Indigenous Inhabitants of the Land...

Freeholders by Inheritance, Primogeniture and Birthrights

Moors



I S L A M

I —
from the
creator of
the universe.
Represent-
ing Mother
and Child,
from hence
you came.

Self —
each one
of us is a
Trinity.
This being
the symbol
of civiliza-
tion.

Law —
the
Length
Angle and
Width of
the cosmic
energies
that marked
you.

Am —
the joining
of 2 trini-
ties, male
and female
principles,
the triune
which cre-
ates another
“I Am”.

Master —
This being the
glyph for the
planet Earth
of which we
are on, and
aspire to be
Master Navi-
gators upon.

Regarding the “White” Fez

Daughters of American Revolution (D.A.R.)

and other Eastern Star Orders



It has already been established that the Fez represents the womb. The 4 sets of breather holes, count up to, or spell out numerologically, the sacred number of $9 + 4 = 13$, the cycle of the Moon and the cycle of the woman in harmony with the Moon. The White of the Fez represents the Moon and the Gold tassel the Sun and 360 degrees of knowledge aspired to upon the earth plane (this ball of mud), thus the White Fez represents purity, symbolic of the Womb. The Moabite Nation flag, the Matriarch, is white with a gold crescent and star. The Crescent represents the

Mother and Child, the mother cradling a child. More specifically the Mother and Son, as she can easily duplicate herself, but to transform a female egg into a male specimen is the miracle, thus she has created the “miracle Son”, the prodigal son from her womb.

When pondering upon the Daughters of the American Revolution (D.A.R.) we find that they began Charters as far back as 1890's, here in the North Gate (Northwest Amexem / Northwest Africa) , the heartland of the Temple of the Sun and the Moon.

The Moorish Nation flag is the flag of her Sons. It is Red with a 5-pointed green star (Venus—the Mother) in the center. When she became unconscious, the flag of her Sons was flown. It represents the great blood shed ensued upon the land, many divisions and tongues, false prophets and mass destruction and the likes. This blood shed was not only in death of the human form of many, but it represented the flow or shedding of the blood to make up many other Nations. The Scepter, if you will, was passed to her sons while she lay unconscious. It is not to the sons fault, as it was she who caused the great destruction., and it will be she who repairs it. Her awaking is, or will be, the **“Great Wrath of Allah”**.

What were the Daughters of America revolting against? Their establishment was based on the promotion of historic preservation, education and patriotism. Uh Hah, and there you have it. They are directly against the Matriarch., which is the Republican form of government here in America. A Republic is based in Matriarchal principles — not Patriarchal. Their **“revolution”** certainly was not inclusive of the Moorish / Moabite / Asiatic / African woman, as she still thinks there is a revolution to come, and rightfully so, as it is her revolution that must occur in order for humanity to live on in harmony. She must wake up and recognize that she is the Mother of the Daughters of the American Revolution and that they are revolting against her Sons of which they (Daughters) were in concubines for. The Moabite / Moorish/ Asiatic / African woman must recognize and begin using and teaching her daughters to use the science of the Number “9” (science of the Womb), to invoke the powers and purpose of her womb to bring in the children of great. As that occurrence can only happen as it relates to her and her womb. Any thing other than that, will bring in something that is not connected to her or her cause, certainly not in a positive manner. The development of a fetus (moslem) in the 7 stages of development upon the waters of her womb is then cut from the navel and becomes a navigating El upon the 7 waters of the continent. The Daughters of the American revolution were well aware of the science of the womb, and they utilized it in their revolt against their history of being concubines for the Moorish Sons. Yes, that is their history and that is what they revolted against. Even though the Sons treated them fairly well, much better than their own sons, as their own sons were placed in isolation and caves of Europe where they partook in homosexuality, bestiality and the likes. They practically had no choice. The Moorish



Sons had the women. This is proven when you do studies that unveil the so-called “white” women being traversed down the Barbary coast behind so-called black men. Many saw that as a form of slavery or capture for the European Daughters, however it was the course of events regarding their creation and placement. The intercourse with them brought about blended Nationalities. It had nothing to do with the traveling down the Bearing straits or the Great Diaspora that didn’t happen that way.



These Albion Daughters of the American Revolution wanted to be free from their past history. And free to create their own reality. They have come a very long way and are very proud of their accomplishments. They utilized the womb and created Sons who were endowed with their directions and psyche. They imparted to them in the womb to come out with a demeanor to hate and destroy the Moorish Sons. Their Sons became the members of the “Klu Klux Klan”. There you have it in a nutshell.

We need to have a different view when we see these daughters now wanting to be linked back to the Moorish Sons. It is in their DNA. It is also in the DNA of the Albion Sons to have a distaste and genuine Fear of the Moorish Sons. In irony, as the Mothers and Fathers of Civilization, we are their salvation. Dishonoring of one’s Mother and Father includes them. They go the way they came, and others will be destroyed by the Sun. (Malachi –Chapter 4).

All men do the bidding of women. This is a fact. It is their duty, and a honest man will admit that. Even if he doesn’t, in all reality he is affected by her from the time he is born and while in the womb being made. If he is arrogant, possessive and insecure, she taught him to be that way. Much of these things were learned in the first school room of the universe — the womb. Thus he did not stand a chance to be otherwise. Submitting to the **Will of Allah** is done in the womb during one’s making. Allah is All Law, manifested in the flesh is **Arm Leg Leg Arm Head**. Everyone is a Moslem, as a Moslem is a fetus, muscles, bones and tissues, or Muslim (same) muscles and limbs. This is why they wear these Fezzes with Moslem, Islam, El Bey and Morocco, amongst other ancient writings upon them. It is clear that they are Modern man and we are Ancient Man. They are not, and cannot, ever be ancient man, they have no ancient history.

The Daughters of the American Revolution are the ones who created the citizenship manual for all those who come into the shores of America., while the great Statue of Liberty looks on (Venus). As dictated in nature, Mother sets the agenda, and the sons play it out, enforce it, protect and direct it, or supervise it.

Moabite / Moorish / Asiatic / African Sisters, it is the European / Albion Daughters that have used the science of the womb, and want to take your place — not her sons. He only does her bidding, as it ought be. It was the Moabite / Moorish

woman who wielded her great strength in negative ways against her Sisters, which caused the great fall of humanity. It is known as the **"Fall of the Great Angel."**

Many wear the womb as a royal crown except for the Moorish Woman, and she is the Mother of all civilizations. Clearly she has been unconscious and it is time now for her to awake so the "Great Meeting" can take place. For those sisters who are in the Secret societies, the Eastern Stars, etc. The secret is about you. You are aware of Esther (Easter, Ishtar, Isis, Astarte, Venus). An indication and proof that the universal language is that of Cosmology. This is why you are called an Eastern Star (Venus is the eastern Star). To my sisters who have not been previously aware, you may not be an Eastern Star "Member", and you need not be, yet you are **"A Star from the East"**— Venus the Cosmic Mother, which rules Libra (Maat) and preserves the "balance" of nature with her scales of justice and sword of truth and retribution. It is time to rise from the ignorance and see you for who you are and more importantly for your obligation and responsibility to humanity.

If you do not plan (plant) to bring any more royal crowns here, please teach your daughters, who are the direct descendants of the founders of Civilization. Teach them Ancient High Science, Culture, Gnosticism, Cosmology, Alchemy, Geometry, Algebra, Numerology, Astrology, Architecture, Mathematics, Philosophies, and the science of the Womb, as everyone else is drawing wealth and knowledge from it and wearing it (the symbol of the womb) atop their head as their royal crown, except for the Mother of Civilization herself. —YOU! The Moabite / Moorish / Asiatic / African Woman.



Members of The Daughters Of The American Revolution —The D.A.R.

We will be adding an order form to order a Fez. You will have to provide your head (crown) measurements.



**This page was inspired by Sister Anukhet
Thank you for your enthusiasm.**

The ^{Union States} U.S. Nigger Industry



This Page is an Information, Support and Ancillary for those Aboriginal and Indigenous Prisoners, who are now, (and have been), routinely, and without lawful due – processes, held as captives in their own Land. These colorable acts of misadministration of governmental positions, are confirmed by a de facto and corrupt Wardship - Tenure system!

PRISONERS IN YOUR OWN LAND

PRISONER

A Prisoner is one who is deprived of his or her liberty, and who is, against his or her will, kept in confinement or custody; a person who is restrained of his or her liberty upon any action, civil or criminal, or upon commandment.

GOVERNMENT

‘To Govern’ means to direct and control the actions or the conduct of people or things, either by established laws or by arbitrary will. Thus, the authorities and authorizations, used or claimed by persons in government, should always be put to question of legitimacy or illegitimacy. Always consider whether or not an ‘Action’ taken or initiated by an (alleged) representative or personnel in government, is confirmed by ‘Due - Process’ under the ‘Law’ and measured by the ‘Supreme Law of the Land’. The Supreme Law of the Land is the ‘Constitution for the United States Republic of North America’. The governmental principles that underscore and give life to this foundation instrument of law, are ancient in their origin, coming down from ‘Principles of Jurisprudence’ as taught by the Moorish Sovereigns of the Old World.

.Government is derived from the Old Moorish Latin word, *gubernaculum*. The Science that Treats of Positive Law is known as, Jurisprudence. Jurisprudence is the Philosophy of Law, or the science that treats of ‘Positive Law’ and of ‘Legal Relations’. Jurisprudence is a term that does not apply directly to systems of Law, or to current views of Law; or to suggestions for amendments to law. Jurisprudence is, however, the name of a science – being formal, or analytical, rather than a material one. It is the Science of Actual or Positive Law.

MISPRISION IN GOVERNMENT

Referencing the contemporary Government(s) in the United States of North America **The predominant number of Politicians, Administrators, Wardens, Law Officers, and Policemen, (operating in the United States of America) are European Colonial descendants.** This obvious imbalance of personnel in North American States’ Governments is strongly reflected on all levels; the Federal, the States, and the Municipalities. This biased social-design is falsely propagated as, Racism! However, Racism (professed for misdirection purposes) is a public - façade and cover-up! Their true motives (**Modus Operandi**) are actually their commonly practiced ‘**Inter Caetera Divina**’ Church - Bulla – Culture, allegiances, and influences. This ‘Decree’ is the latter

of two (2) Inquisition Church Bullas (Bulls) issued during 1492 and 1493 A.D. Know that the commonly recognized untoward or anti-social actions and attitudes, being marked social - signatures of Europeans in America, ARE NOT mere acts of what has been traditionally (and falsely) tagged as, prejudice! Europeans, occupying North America, are religiously - dedicated to their '**Inter Caetera Divina**' Church Bulla! Inter Caetera Divina is the true (secretive) guide - source for their 'social - engineering protocols' used to amass wealth from Aborigines by, direct theft, trickery, adhesion contracts, and color-of-law. This Bulla is the source of their lack of moral conscience – rooted in their religious foundation! These, and related policies are applied against all Aboriginal natural peoples, held under a U.S. Demo, de facto government.

Consequently, their 'practiced' 'Color – of – Law' 'Color – of Authority' and Color – of – Office' legal processes, often contradict due – process, Constitutional principles. These disparaging and deviant administrative performances are obviously reflected in the Prisons and Jails - being (veiled) Concentration Camps in North America. Though very few would speak openly about these Bullas, this is the evidential truth as to why Asiatics (Aborigines) fill the Prisons and Jails in such unfair and irrefutably high numbers. To support the economic demands of the Church Bullas, the de facto court system operatives constantly violate Constitution – secured Laws (See Article VI); and commit numerous transgressions against natural peoples' rights and immunities; while knowingly violating International Law.

This Page is under Construction. We receive mail from Prisoners In Their Own Land. Statistics show over 50% of Prisoners are NOT supposed to be in jail (concentration camps). Statistics also show over 50% of those who have or may have been erroneously imprisoned, and can be released based on DNA, are not granted release, and in many cases, a review of proof of innocence regarding DNA. Their cases are not heard, they are not released. This would prove the alarming rate of incarcerations that are based on FINANCE often as a result of usurpation and oppression of the Aboriginal People of the Land. Imagine being in jail and having to pay for your confinement.

Many of the jailhouses are now privatized and their protocols vary. We intend to present a program or process of assistance to our Brothers and Sisters (who are being incarcerated at an alarming rate--A Nation cannot rise higher than it's women). This program will provide "prisoners-in-their-own-land" with subscriptions and information. However, assistance from their loved ones, family and friends is helpful and may be necessary. They will be instructed through this page, as needed. We will also set-up a donation to this program to help us, help them, as we will send them, with the assistance of their loved ones, family and friends as much as we are able to in order to help them, help themselves in their struggle to be free, upright citizens in their own land.

All who donate will be noted on a list that can be made available on request. So stay tuned for how you can help, if you will to, our "Prisoners-in-Their-Own Land" Assistance program.

This page was inspired by Brother Ali Kareem Bey.

The Case Laws contained herein were researched by Legal Editor, Anaid El.

NOTICE TO ALL LAW ENFORCEMENT:

[NATIONALS OR CITIZENS]

ARE NOT REQUIRED

**TO SHOW IDENTIFICATION
TO A POLICE OFFICER!**

The Police Officer swears by Oath to uphold the **United States Constitution** as an Officer Of Law. Supreme Court Decisions are Considered the Law of the Land In Regards to Constitutionally Protected Rights, and they cannot be interpreted, or re-interpreted, as they are 'stare decisis' (already reviewed and clearly described as Law).

SUPREME COURT CASE:.

Kolender v. Lawson (461 U.S. 352, 1983) in which the United States Supreme Court ruled that a police officer could not arrest a citizen merely for refusing to present identification.

THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS

"FAILURE TO IDENTIFY"

**YOU CAN SUE THE POLICE
FOR AN ILLEGAL ARREST AND
RESIST ARREST WITH IMPUNITY!**

"An illegal arrest is an assault and battery. The person so attempted to be restrained of his liberty has the same right to use force in defending himself as he would in repelling any other assault and battery."

(State v. Robinson, 145 ME. 77, 72 ATL. 260).

"Each person has the right to resist an unlawful arrest. In such a case, the person attempting the arrest stands in the position of a wrongdoer and may be resisted by the use of force, as in self- defense."

(State v. Mobley, 240 N.C. 476, 83 S.E. 2d 100).

"One may come to the aid of another being unlawfully arrested, just as he may

where one is being assaulted, molested, raped or kidnapped. Thus it is not an offense to liberate one from the unlawful custody of an officer, even though he may have submitted to such custody, without resistance."

(Adams v. State, 121 Ga. 16, 48 S.E. 910).

"These principles apply as well to an officer attempting to make an arrest, who abuses his authority and transcends the bounds thereof by the use of unnecessary force and violence, as they do to a private individual who unlawfully uses such force and violence."

Jones v. State, 26 Tex. App. 1; Beaverts v. State, 4 Tex. App. 1 75; Skidmore v. State, 43 Tex. 93, 903.

Police Officers can only ask for your identification when an investigation is under way. and you are a part of it. Therefore, when they hinder you, they are saying that you are under investigation. Their car lights and sirens are to only go on if there is an investigation. Therefore they must identify to you the investigation, and your part in it. This is why you ask them **"What is their probable cause"**.

I knew someone who was hindered from their travels, and they asked the C.O.P. (Constable on Patrol) for their probable cause. First, they will hesitate. Let's face it, they are not used to you asking them that. They were in a shore town, during off season. The Cop said there were break-ins in peoples' houses to steal their televisions, and that they were being done by boat. Well the person was just entering the foot of the bridge to go out of the town, nowhere near the shore line where boats would dock. They were not in a boat, or near a boat, or going in the direction of a boat. in fact they were going in the opposite direction of a boat, therefore in opposite direction to what was supposedly being investigated. Clearly they were not the object or subject of such investigation. They were able to part their way with no occurrence.

ILLEGAL SEARCH: If they ask do you mind if they search the car? -- Say NO, you cannot search without a search warrant. If you pay attention, they always ask if you mind. They know they have to get your consent. Usually people agree to the search out of fear, or from the fact that they see them as the authority. However, they are with bounds, limits, and protocols, because they are for the purpose of upholding the law, keeping the peace, protecting the citizens, and preserving the rights of the people. (See *"Peace On Earth" - Law Enforcers Ethics* on the Open Reading Page of this site).

Owen v. Independence, 100 S.C.T. 1398, 445 US 622

"Officers of the court have no immunity, when violating a Constitutional right, from liability. **For they are deemed to know the law!**"

Hoffsommer v. Hayes, 92 Okla 32, 227 F. 417

'The courts are not bound by an officers interpretation of the law under which he presumes to act.

You will find, if you speak in an intelligent tone, and ask intelligent questions according to Law, you WILL get a different response. You must remain within the bounds of Law at all times.

Some patrolmen, or rather private security guards for the corporations, feigning as Law Enforcers, will actually say to you, *"I will tell you why I am stopping you after you show me identification"* -- drivers license, registration, etc. That is not the lawful order, besides a drivers license IS NOT identification, and you have the right or liberty to travel upon the roads without it. It is an instrument for use in commercial activity.

Murdock v. Penn., 319 US 105

"No state shall convert a liberty into a privilege, license it, and attach a fee to it."

Shuttlesworth v. Birmingham, 373 US 262

"If the state converts a liberty into a privilege, the citizen can engage in the right with impunity."

They can only monitor those who are participating in commerce. This means they have to prove first, that you are doing commerce. Going to the corner store, the market, or to visit a friend is not commerce. The license instrument comes under administrative Law, and must be identified as to who it is for. The Division Of Motor Vehicles is an Agency that works on policies and statutes that are not law, although they tell you it is Law.

"A judge ceases to sit as a judicial officer because the governing principle of administrative law provides that courts are prohibited from substituting their evidence, testimony, record, arguments, and rationale for that of the agency. Additionally, courts are prohibited from substituting their judgment for that of the agency. Courts in administrative issues are prohibited from even listening to or hearing arguments, presentation, or rational." **ASIS v. US, 568 F2d 284.**

You can also say to them, *"With all due respect, you are breaking the Law, and I do not wish to participate in breaking the law with you."* You may not be able to get the affect on the spot from a policy enforcer, (police), they will probably find a psuedo reason to give you a ticket/summons/suit. It is more and more clear, that they are the one who is breaking the Law. This is why it is imperative that you start suing or countersuing them. The ticket is a suit, so counter it. Usually they will give you a court date for the ticket/summons/suit. Now there are a few ways to do it. Send the ticket back within 3 days to the court, via certified mail, and mark in large letters, **"No Plea"**, on the back, which means you are not pleading to their jurisdiction. You may get a Notice that it is being referred to Superior Court, which says YOUR "not guilty plea" has been entered. So you send them a **"Writ of Error"** to correct them saying you put in a "not guilty plea, when you did not. This is coming from possibly an interim "Centralized Infractions Bureau", or something like that, different in different States. When Superior Court receives it, they will send you a notification of the court date which will also

reflect that you made a “not guilty plea”. So you send them a **“Writ of Error”** as well to correct that you have not made a Plea. Also send a **“Writ of Discovery”** to the Superior Court, asking for the Delegation of Authority, requesting any information you need to prepare a proper defense for yourself, including names and Bond numbers of Officers of the Court, etc. This is being done because some of the Superior Courts, are in fact not a Superior Court, they are administrative courts who have changed their name to “Superior Court” (trickery). You ask for the Delegation of Authority to determine what they can and cannot do and exactly what their jurisdiction entails. You will find that it does not include Traffic Court, as there is no such thing as Traffic Court". If any court proceeds with Traffic Court, they have no Delegation of Authority, (as it does not exist), and they are violating their Oath of Office, warring against the people, and committing treason.

US v Will, 449 US 200,216, 101 S Ct, 471, 66 LEd2nd 392, 406 (1980)

Cohens V Virginia, 19 US (6 Wheat) 264, 404, 5LEd 257 (1821)

“When a judge acts where he or she does not have jurisdiction to act, the judge is engaged in an act or acts of treason.”

Cooper v. Aaron, 358 U.S. 1, 78 S.Ct. 1401 (1958).

“No state legislator or executive or judicial officer can war against the Constitution without violating his undertaking to support it.”

Boyd v. U.S., 116 U.S. 616

“The court is to protect against any encroachment of Constitutionally secured liberties.”

Marbury v. Madison, 5 US 137

“The Constitution of these United States is the supreme law of the land. Any law that is repugnant to the Constitution is null and void of law.”

At this point, the Superior Court really wants to get rid of it. They may call you into Court, to negotiate, (because they want finance from you). They even say that they want to 'make a deal' with you as if you are on a game show. Once you are not willing to negotiate, they set up a “trial” date. Clearly this is a pseudo trial. They will not call you in to pick a jury, they will not have a jury, let alone have a jury of your peers.

In going to Trial you would demand a trial by jury of your Peers, in line with your Constitutionally secured rights.

Amendment VII

In suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by jury shall be preserved, and no fact tried by a jury, shall be otherwise reexamined in any court of the United States, than according to the rules of the common law.

You may return to court, stand your lawful position, as they may attempt a so-called trial, with the police officer, as the only witness. (**Note:** You are always an alleged defendant, never refer to yourself as a ‘defendant’). The Magistrate who usually acts unlawfully, upon recognizing that you know your rights will ask if you want to “Nolo Contendo”

wherein you contend (not appeal) his judgment, and go before a lawful Article III Judge, instead of him, who is a Magistrate. (Yes, that is right, they actually say that). They know they are a Magistrate, and must admit it, once you have proved it. It is important that you fill out the form for the “Nolo Contendo”, right there on the spot before leaving. Because for one, you have a certain amount of days, (5 or so) to submit it, or else it will be closed. If you mail it to them, you ought not trust that they will process it correctly and in time, etc. Once they close it you must re-open it and pay a fee.

In the end, it usually gets thrown out, because an Article III Judge knows that he ceases to sit as a Judge, and has no judicial power if he takes testimony, rationale, etc., from an agency, or regarding an agency, of which “traffic” is an agency, its policies are ministerial and unconstitutional. There is only Civil Court and Criminal Court. Traffic Court is a farce! It has already been determined by Supreme Court as unlawful. However, if the people still answer to it, then they give it life. An old Roman Maxim applies: “He who would be deceived — Let Him!”

"Ministerial officers are incompetent to receive grants of judicial power from the legislature, their acts in attempting to exercise such powers are necessarily nullities." **Burns v. Sup., Ct., SF, 140 Cal. 1.**

Identification: Proof of identity. The proving that a person, subject, or article before the court is the very same that he or it is alleged, charged, or reputed to be; as where a witness recognizes the prisoner as the same person whom he saw committing the crime; or where handwriting, stolen goods, counterfeit coins, etc., are recognized as the same which once passed under the observation of the person identifying them. The requirement of identification as a condition precedent to admissibility is satisfied by evidence sufficient to support a finding that the matter in question is what its proponent claims.

Therefore, you can produce corroborating witnesses (at least 3) as proof that you are who you say you are.



This page is an Ancillary, presented to the reader to assure a consciousness of the 'Supreme' and 'Established Law' of the Land. We trust that its limited dispensations will assist and educate the Natural People on issues about **Substantive Rights, Birthrights**, and about the Natural Peoples' **"Rights Of Travel"** upon the public roadways and highways, absent of the commonly practiced 'racketeering acts' committed against them by corrupt members and employees of townships, cities, boroughs, and municipalities. To further assist the enforcement of the Constitution, we cite some commonly known Supreme Court Case Decisions and Rulings, which have already been established as the **"Rule Of Law"**, being the Supreme Law of the Land. **See** "Do You Know Your Rights?" on "Open Readings page".

Research Ministerial Courts acting (fraudulently) as Judicial (Article III); also research "Perjury of Oath".

Division of Motor Vehicles – Failure To Disclose

By Sister Anaid El

According to the State(s), one is required to obtain a Certificate of Title and to register their private property (conveyance) with the Motor Vehicle Department. Attached is an interesting written dissertation between Bruce McCarthy, a citizen of Missouri, and the Missouri Motor Vehicle Department. McCarthy was

requesting clarification as to their requirements regarding obtaining a title, which equates to asking what Law supports their position and compels anyone to have to obtain a certificate of title from them, and register their vehicle with them. The Motor Vehicle Department(s) states that in order for one to show proof of ownership of their personal property, they must receive a certificate of title from the state, and then they must register it, turning it into a motor vehicle, which then places it as their (Motor Vehicle Department) property under commerce.

Essentially, factually and lawfully, in doing so, one is surrendering ownership of their property to the State Department, of which the property was not bought from the state, nor does the State have the Bill of Sale or receipt –you do from whomever and wherever you bought it. To add insult to the injury and the fraud, one is paying to sell their property to the State, via title cost and other taxes. Essentially, the unsuspecting, unknowing citizen is enriching the corporate state, allowing them to gain further assets perpetually and annually via registration, insurance, tags, etc., which are taxes.

McCarthy's poses an interesting question to the State Department of Motor Vehicles: "What proof of ownership exist prior to one obtaining a certificate and registering their personal property with the Motor Vehicle Department?" The written exchange is very informative and unveiling. As Moorish American National citizens, we care to address a few points for you to keep in mind when reading the article.

Point #1: As a Moorish American National, you cannot be a member / citizen of any union state.

Per United States Republic Original 13th Article of the Bill of Rights: “. . . No one of African descent can be citizens.”

Point # 2: It is implied within this dissertation and in numerous communications/directives from the various member-states, as well as the federal government, that states relate to the land. However, they do not, as the land is the inheritance of the Moors and was never given, exchanged, nor can it ever be sold to anyone. Therefore whenever you read anything that says “In the State of Missouri” (or elsewhere) know that this does not include any portion of any land on the American Continent. It only refers to a political allegiance, of which Moorish American is a political allegiance / jurisdiction for Moors in America.

Point # 3: The State of Missouri, State of Connecticut, State of New York, State of New Jersey, State of (whatever) etc., are federal enclaves. They are subsidiaries of the Federal Government. Therefore, whatever applies in Missouri applies in every federal enclave and is not specific to any one federal enclave. This trickery, misrepresentation is used to mislead the people and keep them thinking they are dealing with separate and independent union states. Yet, they are not. **All of the union states have been taken over and converted to federal enclaves.**

Point # 4: Always keep in mind that the government was created for the people, by the people, for one purpose and that is **to secure, preserve, and protect the unalienable rights of the people**. Therefore, no government can hinder, compromise, enslave, abrogate, or convert any of the ‘Rights of the People’.

Per the United States Republic Declaration of Independence:

“ . . . to secure these Rights, Governments are instituted among Men, deriving their just Powers from the Consent of the Governed . . . “

“Where rights secured by the Constitution are involved, there can be no rule making or legislation which would abrogate them.”; **Miranda v. State of Arizona**, 86 S.Ct. 1602 at 1636, 384 U.S. 436 at 491 (U.S.Ariz.1966)

**THE FOLLOWING ARE ADDITIONAL CASE LAWS TO KEEP IN MIND
WHILE REVIEWING THE "MANUFACTURERS STATEMENT OF ORIGIN" IN
PDF FORM AT END OF THIS DOCUMENT:**

“A state cannot impose restrictions on the acceptance of a license that will deprive the licensee of his constitutional rights”. **Ruckenbrod v. Mullins**, 102 Utah 548, 133 P.2d. 325, 144 ALR 839

There can be no sanction or penalty imposed upon one because of the exercise of a constitutional right.

Sherar v. Cullen, 481 F. 945 (9th Cir. 1973) **Spevack v. Klein**, 385 U.S. 511 (1967) **GARRITY v. NEW JERSEY**, 385 U.S. 493 (1967) **BOYD v. U S**, 116 U.S. 616 (1886) **MALLOY v. HOGAN**, 378 U.S. 1 (1964)

“No state shall convert a liberty into a privilege, license it, and attach a fee to it.” **Murdock v. Penn.**, 319 US 105

“A writing is ‘void ab initio’ in the case of fraud in the inception, and it need not be formally rescinded as a prerequisite to right of avoidance”. **Bonacci v. Massachusetts Bonding Ins. Co.**, (1943) 58 CA 2d 657,664.

When a citizen is attempting to enforce the Constitution, as herein shown, he is doing so "not for himself alone but also [for others] as a '**private attorney general**' vindicating a policy that [the Constitution writers] considered of the highest priority." **Newman v Piggie Park Enterprises**, 390 US 400; 88 S Ct 964, 966; 19 L Ed 2d 1263, 1265 (1969); **Oatis v Crown Zellerbach Corp**, 398 F2d 496, 499 (CA 5, 1968); and **Jenkins v United Gas Corp**, 400 F2d 28, 33 n 10 (CA 5, 1968).

"An administrative regulation, of course, is not a "statute." **U.S. v Mersky** (1960) 361 U.S. 431

Statutes must be known:

"Vagueness of wording is aggravated by prolixity and

profusion of statutes, regulations, and administrative

machinery, and by manifold cross-references to interrelated

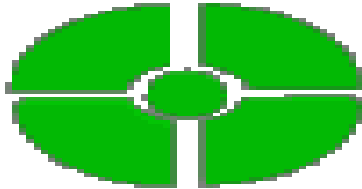
enactments and rules," **Keyishian v Board of Regents of U.**

of St. of N. Y., 385 US 603, 604; 87 S Ct 675, 684; 17 L Ed

2d 629 (1967).

**PLEASE KEEP THE ABOVE POINTS AND CASE LAWS IN
MIND
WHILE REVIEWING THIS 30-PAGE DOCUMENT.**

The below "Manufacturers Statement of Origin, By **Bruce G. McCarthy**, consist of approximately 33 letters of correspondence between him and the Division of Motor Vehicles. It demonstrates the process used by the DMV's to take ownership of your automobile. It is a great study for comprehension. We have put in it a PDF format for you to print or download.



MANUFACTURER'S STATEMENT OF ORIGIN

Drivers License Fraud

By Taj Tarik Bey

The 'Highest Court' in the Land (possessing Original Jurisdiction) has ruled that "No State can make any laws or rules that abrogate the Peoples' Rights or the Supreme Law of the Land". However, due to extreme levels of debauchery, misprision and fraud permeating all levels of government, by dishonest politicians, judges, and prosecutors, the Natural People have been consistently robbed and suffer the destructive results of abuse of authority. Criminals wearing black robes, and faking as Article III judges, have created and acted as auctioneers, administering a system of deception that has led many unsuspecting Natural People into **"believing"** that they (the accused) have violated the Law, when in fact they have not. The thieves and criminal officers of municipals courts all over the land, have converted Rights, secured and reserved for the People, into crimes. Thereafter, fining and jailing them, under a 'Color of Law' and a 'Color of Authority'. Color means, "A an appearance, a semblance, or simulacrum, as distinguished from that which is real". Color, Fake, Immitation, Misrepresentation, and Fraud are synonyms.

Concerning the social position of the Natural People, in their relationships with others: "Due care" is an important issue, and involves having and maintaining a keen sense of responsibility to recognize the rights of others. This is the

social duty of all citizens and Natural People, when interacting publicly and with others. A lack of preserving civil responsibilities, or a blatant neglect of civilized principles (morals and ethics) would be detrimental to all. A fundamental knowledge of the 'de jure' Law of the Land, (Constitution / Treaties) which preserves and secures the Rights of all Natural Beings and citizens, is a common social obligation, relegated to all members of a society. Ignorance, greed, colonialism, and the construction of fraudulent adhesion contracting (legal frauds) have caused many to divulge themselves as being far less than honorable, and reveals their true deceptive tendencies and will to violate the basic moral and ethical principles of civilization. Unkind actions and anti-constitutional legislation, created by the 'unclean hands' of ill-trusted corporate administrators, have proven highly destructive to the 'Unalienable Rights' of the Natural People. Unalienable Rights are Rights which are not 'Alienable. This means that such Rights cannot be transferred or sold to another, etc.

Political thieves (usually descendants of European Colonists operating upon the American Continents) have, by outright criminality, taken unlawful **leave** and advantages of the usurped seats of government, and have polluted the sanctity of their Official Oaths to uphold the Constitution and Treaties and are unlawfully violating the Natural People. Consequently, much of the ignorance (plaguing and stagnating the Natural People) has more to do with deliberate misguidance, misprision, falsehoods, and miseducation. This is due to a designed lack of knowledge, deviously promoted and controlled by these same miscreants. Pseudo-government operatives, (administrative) have knowingly, and with forethought, often substituted themselves for true (Article III judicial) sanctioned authorities. Organized criminal controllers of these misrepresented seats or offices of authority, have made and generated incalculable amounts of finance for unchecked municipal racketeers.

Racketeering *is a law term that applies to an organized conspiracy to commit the crimes of extortion or coercion, or attempts to commit extortion or coercion. Racketeering is the obtaining of money or property from another, without his consent, induced by the wrongful use of force or fear. The fear which constitutes the legally necessary element in extortion is induced by oral or written threats to do an unlawful injury to the property of the threatened person by means of explosives, fire, or otherwise; or to kill, kidnap, or injure him or her, or a relative of his or her family, etc.*

"Purgery - of - Oath" perpetrators - being the unsanctioned administrators ministers of cities, towns, boroughs - inclusive of their contracted Municipal Court officers, have usurped judicial powers (for their own private benefit). Many have suffered beuroghcratic forced - servitude by their unlawful acts; as they have used jurisdictional powers (not delegated to them) to incarcerate people, and to colorably put people at risk; placing them into perpetual patterns of legal (yet not lawful) compromission; and bringing about losses of property, losses of finances, and constant abrogation of their Unalienable Rights and Substantive Rights. Poverty and theft by design, incorporating jail, as an industry, has been used to State agents and agencies to impose coercive extortion - initiated by "lack - of - due - process Pleas" made before unlawful private corporate tribunals. Most of these being misrepresented as legitimate courts. This politically—protected criminality has hindered many Natural People from enjoying or exercising Rights secured by the Constitution / Treaty and the Bill of Rights. Criminals in government have thus, imposed feudal fees upon the people, converting rights into crimes, and hindering them from traveling, etc.

When the Natural People (Heirs Apparent) have, possess, or gain a clear understanding and knowledge of how they have been robbed and exploited by these foreign, unworthy adulterers of the Law, they can, and will, begin such necessary (anti-racketeering) actions and studies as needed to remedy their injuries and begin to turn around the conspiratorial extortions and foul acts of arbitrary committed on a daily basis. It must be clearly understood by all that the States' "drivers license instruments" are a 'Corporate Use Tax' relegated to foreign corporate privileges, and are 'Customs Payments' made to the alleged 'Sovereign', and deemed for commercial usage and privilege. When Natural Persons are operating their own private vehicles, conveyances, automobiles, or vessels, unless they are corporately carrying passengers for hire, they are not "driving"; they are "traveling". Driving pertains to commercial activities. Traveling the public roadways and highways are natural and Substantive Rights; having nothing to do with privileges. This clear distinction between the words, driving and traveling may seem to be trivial to some readers, however, that specificity has caused many to lose a substantial amount of freedoms and finance. For many poor families, this disingenuousness has manifested into politically instigated and targeted economic states of "Depression".

Below is an example and explanation about the misuse of administrative and ministerial powers. These facts and concepts

may help one to understand how to get out from under the foul yoke of being robbed by agencies and persons who have been, and are, using extortion tactics, guised under the misrepresented Surcharges.

Suspended Driving Instrument Due To Failure To Pay Surcharge

If you (the Natural Person)are operating with the States' imposed driving instrument, and had a "Surcharge" imposed upon you, know that the contract - instrument is essentially a surcharge for "being stopped" from exercising a right. It is important for one to know that such an imposed 'Surcharge' is an unlawful and unauthorized 'Impost'. Imposts are taxes, levies, or duties imposed upon foreign nations or corporations. Surcharges are compound or secondary fees or fines, levied against one for 'Driving' and are typically spread over monthly extortion - payments for a few years or so. The ministerially - adjudicated 'Surcharges' are usually paid (under threat of warrant or arrest) to a different entity, person, and address other than the State-contracted Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV). Such acts are actually active and constructive fraud, and are no more than collusive acts of (Conspiracy). If the Natural Person or citizen fails to pay the 'Surcharges' (ransoms) in the time or manner they (employees of the Agencies / Municipalities) have set, or imposed, they then notify the DMV to suspend the States' imposed license, which is rented annually for a fee. Such an action instituted against anyone, must be relegated to (conspiracy to extort).

The Corporate Municipal Agents also notify the local courts, police officers, townships, cities, court systems, etc., to take unwarranted legal—process actions against you (the accused violator). The usurping State, (through its hired thieves) thusly uses "color-of Law" and "Color of Authority" to hinder you (the Natural People and Citizens) from traveling the public roadways and highways. This deduces the use of the driver's license to an instrument used to effectuate and veil organized theft and extortion. The thieves then conspire to systematically serve you (the alleged violator) with new Tickets / Suits / Bills of Exchange / Summons, to appear or pay, or both. The colluders often threaten to, again, suspend the States' License and may also impose possible jail time. All of these administrative acts are unlawful. **As an example:**

What is a Surcharge?

*A 'Surcharge' is a bill that has been **filed** to open a claim, an exaction, an impost, or an encumbrance, beyond that which is just and right; or beyond one's authority or power.*

If a 'Surcharge' is beyond what is just or right, and is done without authority, doesn't such an act constitute racketeering and other criminal actions of fraud? One must always question Jurisdiction and consider (by way of Constitutional principles) who created these 'Surcharge' Bills, and who opened these files? Furthermore, where was or is your copy of the Bill? According to the rule of Discovery, you are lawfully supposed to also have been presented with an original copy of the same! If a copy of the document / instrument (Bill) cannot be produced by the prosecutor / accusers / claimants, with your signature, then such a Bill is a fraud, unlawful, and un-actionable. Thus, such acts are a "Nullity". A 'Nullity or Nully' is a term in law, which essentially regards and refers to an unlawful administrative court officer's decision or action as being 'Nothing in Law' or "Void of Law. Nullies are often attached to unconstitutional decisions made by officials acting under 'colorable' processes. As an aside, and addition to these facts, such agencies cannot make 'Judicial Decisions' - they do not possess the authority. Such powerful Article III jurisdictional authority is not in their capacity, and such unsanctioned courts and Judges cannot violate the laws of the Constitution, by which they are bound to support and uphold by Official Oaths. (See Article VI of the Constitution and Oath of Ethics). Administrative Judges or Ministerial Officers (traffic court judges) do not have, or possess, the authoritative or lawful power at all to make judicial decisions. They are ministerial in status and character. Thus, they are incompetent, and are knowingly violating the established Law of the Land!

- "Ministerial officers are incompetent to receive grants of judicial power from the legislature, their acts in attempting to exercise such powers are necessarily nullities." **Burns v. Sup., Ct., SF, 140 Cal. 1.**
- "A judge ceases to sit as a judicial officer because the governing principle of administrative law provides that courts are prohibited from substituting their evidence, testimony, record, arguments, and rationale for that of the agency. Additionally, courts are prohibited from substituting their judgment for that of the agency. Courts in administrative issues are prohibited from even listening to or hearing arguments, presentation, or rationale." **ASIS v. US, 568 F2d 284.**
- The State is prohibited from violating substantive rights. **Owens v. City, 445 US 662 (1980);** and it can not do by one power (eg. Police power) that which is, for example, prohibited expressly to any other such power (eg. Taxation / Eminent Domain) as a matter of

law. US and UT v. Daniels, 22 p 159, nor indirectly that which is prohibited to it directly. Fairbanks v. US 181, US 283, 294, 300:

- Where rights secured by the Constitution are involved, there can be no rule-making or legislation, which would abrogate them. Miranda v. Arizona 384 US 436, 125:
- *State courts, like federal courts, have a “constitutional obligation” to safeguard personal liberties and to uphold federal law. Stone v. Powell 428 US 465, 96 S. Ct. 3037, 49 L. Ed. 2d 1067.*
- *The obligation of state courts to give full effect to federal law is the same as that of federal courts. New York v. Eno. 155 US 89, 15 S. Ct. 30, 39 L. Ed. 80.*
- *An administrative agency may not finally decide the limits of its statutory powers; this is a judicial function. Social Security Board v. Nierotko. 327 US 358, 66 S. Ct. 637, 162 ALR 1445, 90 L. Ed. 719.*

“**Lex semper dabit remedium**” = “The Law will always give a remedy.”

The reader is, at this juncture of this treatise, presented with the responsibility to use 'reason' and to make clear distinctions between that foul, colorable body of fraud—based legislation and policies (which are not law), and that of the 'rightful' Supreme Law of the Land (Constitution and Treaties).

Another example of fraud is that the perpetrators of the Surcharge Division may say that you owe them finance. Do you have a contract with them? Did they loan you anything? There exists no lawful, willful instrument, bearing your signature to such a contract — law—violating agreement. If you (the accused) ever ask the agent(s) / representative(s) / accuser(s) to provide such required contractual or documented evidence, they will not; they do not, and they cannot. They are criminals, and are loath to produce self-incriminating evidence against their own self-serving corruption and proof of their 'Perjury of Oaths'. If the case or action, initiated by them, is based upon those instruments, then they must (by due—process of law) provide it or them. Otherwise, there is no lawful claim or case before the Court. Even if you (the accused) did allegedly owe them, or anyone else, finance, their acts of notifying other private-law systems, or making contracts with other agencies, (and signing on your behalf) to collect such alleged debts, is tantamount to extortion and identity theft. When they, through their agency, contractors, or agencies, notifies local, regional, and state, court systems and court officers, (speaking for them) to

take an 'Action' against you for failure to pay them, then they are committing conspiratorial extortion. All parties involved are then acting as a collection agency. This includes the police officer(s) or policy enforcer(s), who stopped you in the first place or instance. The initiating agent (policeman) is acting in the capacity of a collection agent for the private corporate businesses (insurance companies, et al). Thus, the policemen is an active partner or part of the Conspiracy. According to the Codes of Law for the United States of North America, all officers and officials are responsible for any acts committed under 'Color' whether he or she knows it or not; and whether he or she is doing what he or she is told by superiors or others, to do or to initiate an unwarranted or colorable act!

An example of Conspiracy, corruption, and "Perjury of Oath" becomes obvious when one reads the following Law Enforcement "Code Of Ethics", which all Law Officers must take.

Law Enforcement Code of Ethics

As a Law Enforcement Officer, my fundamental duty is to serve mankind; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation, and the peaceful against violence or disorder; and to respect the Constitutional rights of all men to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all, maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn, or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed in both my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the laws of the land and the regulations of my department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature, or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, animosities or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or ill will, never employing unnecessary force or violence and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of the police service. I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God, to my chosen profession . . . law enforcement.

Sworn or Affirmed, this day _____ Signed: _____
(Police Officer's Signature)

After reading the Oath Of Ethics, let us examine another area of Fraud: The State Motor Vehicle Agency (DMV), repeatedly and unlawfully acts in the above-stated capacity as well. Their officers, contractors, and employees often, and regularly, receive 'Notices' from the other 'Surcharge Divisions' to adjudicate actions geared to suspend the state's license instrument for failure to pay them their prescribed amount of (extortion) payments, whereas they have (by color) converted the Constitutional and Treaty—secured Rights of the Natural People into crimes, in order to raise revenues. The DMV then arbitrarily suspends your rights-converting license (which is conspiratorial extortion). This promotes threats of arrest, incarceration, and the like. This is especially evident because the DMV also charges you a ransom fee to re-instate the fraud-based license, which they, themselves, have imposed upon the Natural People. The Constitution Principles and Obligations, which bind all judges, legislators, representatives, and other judicial officers of the courts, (superior and inferior) do not change or alter their obligations.

The 'Surcharge Division' is sanctioned by the Courts to act on their behalf. The judge even knows all about them and how they work (which proves collusion because he is not supposed to uphold them, they are the ones who supposedly have a claim against you. His actions and degree of knowledge involving this company proves conflict of interest as well, and most important, they (the accuser against you), the Surcharge or DMV Agency, is not even in the court room to substantiate their claim against you. --This is unlawful.

The Mailing Locations: The accused (you) are given the alleged address of the Surcharge Division as the recipient of fees and imposts that you must pay. Then the Department of Motor Vehicles commands and threatens you to send finances or fees to them, which is another party, with a different address. (conspiratorial extortion). We haven't added the courts and the court fees, etc., they are in on the extortion as well, pretending that they are executing law. Ignorance of the law is no excuse, and in this case the one who suffers from that knowledge is YOU. This is why we are sharing this information to assist, and to enforce the Constitutional principles that protect the people, as in enforcing it, no one will be molested, and their rights will not be turned into a crime. (**Note:** *Turning rights into a crime is a big money maker for them, and let's face it for some of our own, because as long as we continue to sell the birthright by selling it on paper, we are committing a crime, "Slave trade"*).

Keep in mind that the word, 'Fee' is relative to Feudal Law, and Feudal Law is the 'opposite' of Allodial. Such an act is repulsive to Constitutional Principles. The Surcharge Division or agency is different and separate from the Department of Motor Vehicles, (proving conspiracy to extort and, will and intent). The State of New Jersey is an artificial 'Person' or 'Entity' (as is any corporate state) created on paper by legal process, and should always be referred to as such.

(Note: The State of New Jersey, Incorporated, changed the name of their Motor Vehicle Agency from New Jersey Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) to New Jersey Motor Vehicle Commission (MVC), not to be confused with (MVS), which is their Surcharge Division. In the State of New York, the "Surcharge Agency" is referred to, or called, 'The Ticket Violations Bureau'.)

So what is Conspiracy?

Conspiracy: *Is a combination or an agreement made or initiated between two or more persons, for accomplishing an unlawful end or a lawful end by way of unlawful means. The essence of "conspiracy: is an agreement, together with an overt act, to do an unlawful act, or to do a lawful act in an unlawful manner. Actors may drop out, and others may drop in; the details may change from time to time; and the members need not know each other or the part played by others; a member need not know all the details of the plan or the operations; he must, however, know the purpose of the conspiracy and agree to become a party to a plan to effectuate that purpose.*

Further, *conspiracy is a consultation or agreement between two or more persons either falsely to accuse another of a crime punishable by law; or wrongfully to injure or prejudice a third person or any body of men, in any manner; or to commit any offense punishable by law; or to do any act with intent to prevent the course of justice; or to effect a legal purpose with a corrupt intent, or by improper means.*

Another example of the practiced fraud is when the officers or agents initiate and or go into the publicly—funded court rooms, using the courts to enforce "Color of Law". They will insistently start telling you (the accused) how much you are going to pay them for the so-called listed infractions and violations. They (the judges, prosecutors and other court officers) try to roll right over you, while, in the same instance, violating the 'due - process' restrictions placed upon them by law. You (the accused) must be aware that they (the judges, prosecutors, policemen, etc.) are knowingly ignoring,

violating, and trampling over established 'due process' obligations and 'Stare Decisis', secured for the natural People and citizens, by law. See Amendments IV, V, Vi, VII, VIII, IX, and X, etc. Don't let their corruption go on unchallenged or un-rebutted. Do not be afraid of the alleged "trial", as the transcripts (containing your proper questioning and statements) at the pseudo-trial would expose them and their criminality to others and to the Supreme Court (Original Jurisdiction).

Transcripts and documented records related to the process will (in future examinations) expose your lawful position, vs. their unlawful practices. These facts have been, and are, usually suppressed by them (the officers of the fraud-based courts). They do not want that information exposed to the public or to a higher court, by way of Mandamus. If you (the accused) think you are going to a legitimate trial, as the conspiring officers have implied, and threatened you with, then consider this: Pre-produce 12 copies of the documents and records for the (alleged) jury of your own national peers. Demand that you preserve your rights to participate in the selection of the jury, with your Moorish Consul present (Ministers / Grand Sheiks, etc.). They have the authoritative right to be a part of the due—process rights preserved for them to select, screen, question, and critique the alleged jury of your peers.

One clear and pertinent question already looms over the process—Who are the people that the officers of the court are alleging to be your peers? Are they truly Aboriginal Americans, or are these persons actually colonial imposters and foreigners posing (fraudulently) as Americans (Al Moroccans)? The plot begins to thicken, doesn't it?! Review the laws of evidence as expressed in the legal definition of 'Identity'.

Furthermore, and in the interest of universal Justice, it is important for all Moorish - Americans to know (factually) that 'Traffic Courts' are 'Administrative Courts'. These private corporate courts cannot lawfully have or initiate a trial, exercising judicial powers. They are essentially kangaroo courts. It is also important to know that you (the accused) already have and possess rights to travel the public roadways and highways of the Land. If the Natural People were to all collectively exercise these rights, we wouldn't be easily subjected to these unlawful processes.

There is more information and 'Stare Decisis' law presented on this subject. Upon further research, you will find many Supreme Court rulings preserving the Substantive Rights of the people. In regards to not utilizing the "fraud-based driving instruments" imposed upon the people, the information contained herein must be understood by the people collectively in order for them to lawfully exercise rights already belonging to them. Keep in mind (those of you who currently have those imposed instruments of converted rights) that just because you do have them in your possession, doesn't mean or establish that you have knowingly or willingly given up or waived any of your Unalienable Rights. Always sign any instruments placed before you by agencies, or any Officers of the Corporate State of New Jersey (or any other States), with "all rights reserved". (*See How To Live Within Contracts" on the Open Readings Page*).

Another dirty trick, initiated by corporate thieves in seats of municipal governments is when they ask you: "Do you waive your Right to Counsel?" Do not fall for this deception. You may possibly assume that your are denying their court-appointed attorney. When in reality, if you agree to "waive your right to counsel", you have done just that—waived your right. This is why they will not let any other person be your consul when you 'present' yourself "In Propria Persona". Do not transfer or waive any rights, or give (leave) to any 'colorable' persons or entities present or not present in the 'Administrative Court'.

This deceptive offer, is designed to gain jurisdictional authority by oral agreement. It is a jurisdictional contract offer, given under coercion and imposed duress. Never waive your right to counsel (rightfully, Consul), and in fact, state for the record, your name and Nationality, and state that you do not, did not, and do not intend to ever waive any of your secured rights to due process.

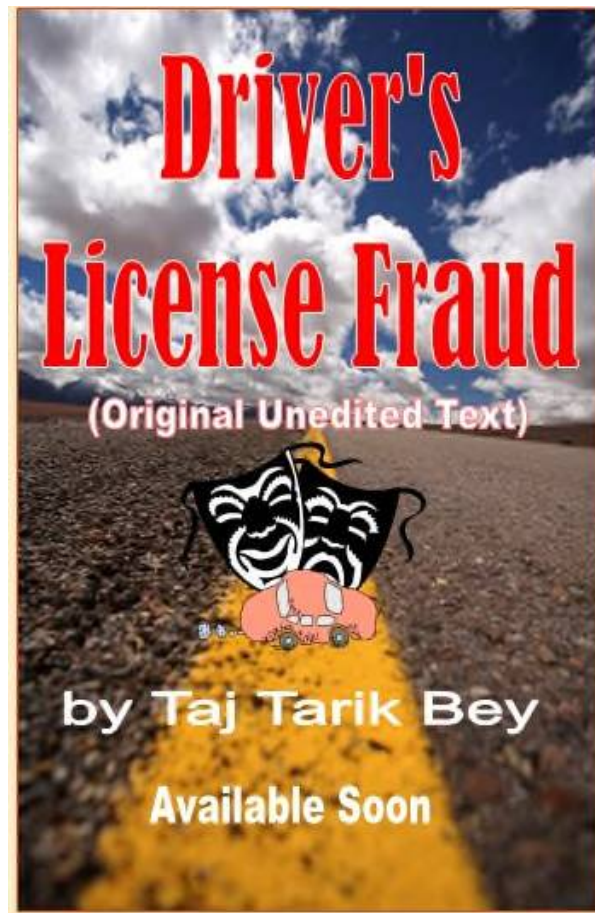
The valid venue of proper jurisdiction must be secured by the Officers of the Court, upon your demand.

As per the Constitution, you have a pre-existing Right to Consul. Do not allow the judge or prosecutor (both being officers of the Barrister's Association), solicit from the bench, sales and offers from that conflict of interest, private club. Do not allow these 'colored' persons decide who will be your consul / counsel. They are already operating in a verifiable state of "conflict of Interest". Do not let or

trust them to tell you the truth about their obligations, or to inform you that you have to have someone who is (allegedly) licensed to 'practice' law. The Congress does not, and the Constitution does not, license lawyers; because there is no such thing as a license to practice law. The law (Constitution) is common to every free national being. There is no political or religious test or requirement to have a 'license' in order to exercise, enjoy, or to command the enforcement of the law (Constitution, Bill of Rights and Treaties). Do not believe me - ask these administrative accusers to show you documented proof by Exhibit, their license to practice law. They, in turn, will not; they cannot; and they do not; because such instruments do not exist. And this is the **FACT**. They (the Attorneys or other Officers of the Court) may show you (under the rule of Discovery) a "Bar Association Membership Card" which they also are loath to do. However that instrument is not a license, and is far from an alleged license. Such instruments are private club—member, dues paying, agreements, which have nothing to do with Constitutional Obligations (Articles III and VI) and are merely membership cards issued by private corporate interests, and officers of the Barristers Association — a private and exclusive club.

The responsibilities to be active and to study do not end at this juncture. Peace!





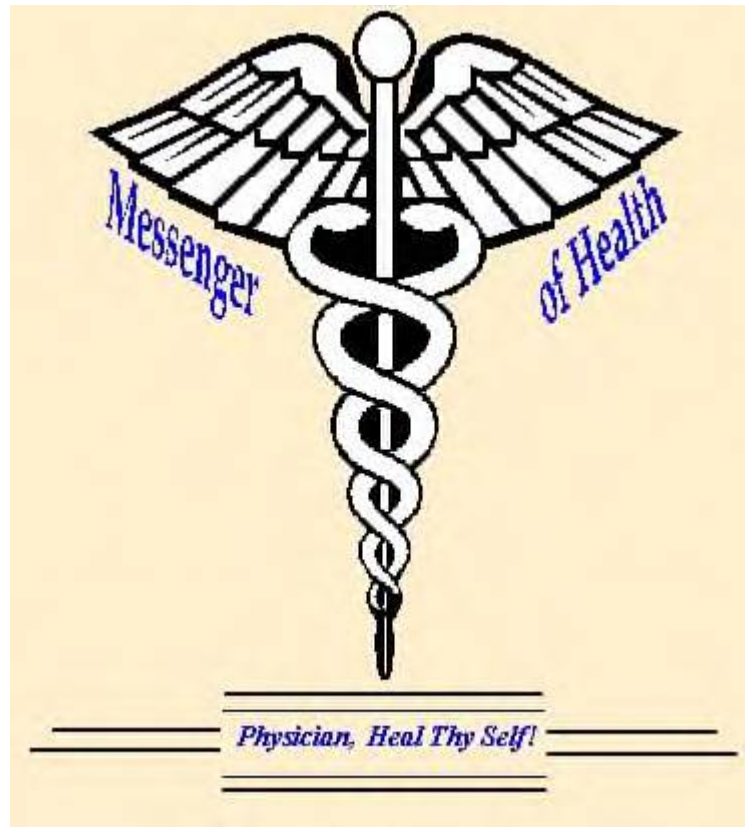
The following Affidavits / Writs are for Ticket Dismissals and present Law - Supports for Dismissal. The Natural Person is advised to submit the Affidavits / Writs to the Prosecutor and other court officers prior to the court date. In fact, most of the time, send your Writs in by Certified Mail within 3 days after you receive the municipality's instruments. With proper correspondence, you will, sometimes, receive a favorable reply, and won't have to come into the non- Article III court room. If you are in a situation wherein you bring Writs with you, be sure to serve a copy to the Clerk for filing with the case. Some clerks may try to tell you that they cannot receive your Writs, however, it is a violation of the Clerk's fiduciary duties to deny the Writs of Evidence related to the case. Be sure to have the Ticket / Summons / Suit number(s) listed at the top of your Writs / Affidavits, listing them and all other documented entries with numbers, such as, Exhibit 1; Exhibit 2; Exhibit 3, etc., etc. Remember, your Exhibits / Writs / Affidavits are instruments of Facts and when marked as Exhibits it makes them a part of the "case", and the officers of the court are obliged to receive them, **otherwise they are tampering with evidence.**

.

..

The reason they don't want to receive it, is because they are in fact obligated, and they would be responsible, and would be compelled by law to respond. **If you don't submit it,**

you would be irresponsible. It is important to submit paperwork, as it becomes your exhibits, and is your paper trail (whether they accept, or act on it or not). The paper trail is necessary, copying it to at least 3 different Persons / Corporations / Agencies. In particular, the Clerk, the Judge of the said city / municipality / township, and a copy to the State Attorney General's Office, as well as the State Secretary, as a minimum of three AND the Governor's Office, particularly when dealing with so-named higher Courts such as Federal. This notifies other departments and makes it difficult for all of them to ignore their fiduciary duties, and it sets up your paper trail for when you sue them, otherwise you have no proof of their violations, or of your actions. If you put them on file at the court, make sure they stamp your copy "received" with a date.



Be Aboriginally Healthy

This page contains vital holistic information regarding natural health. It gives close attention to the 'dis-eases' that now plague the Aboriginal and Indigenous Natural Peoples of North America, and the World. These maladies are due to their adopted practices of consuming the wrong food stuffs.

"Health is to the body as the Spirit is to the Soul " --Noble Drew Ali

*This page will be navigated by **Sister Anaid Bey**, who gives poignant lessons on health (see weekly calendar page). Anaid demonstrates how to eat to live, AND how **not to eat and live an improved and higher quality of life.***

IMMUNIZATION -- Forced Poisoning

It is your Unalienable, Constitutionally Secured Right, to refuse to be injected with poison. No alleged "government" can, under Threat, Duress, or Coercion, (and trickery), force or compel you to do otherwise. One must be conscious of the fact that there exist the intent to reduce the population, particularly of the Aboriginal and Indigenous peoples. Many of these immunizations are designed to take effect later, bringing numerous medical challenges, including death. They are designed to take effect later to trick the people into **not** connecting the illness / death to the immunization injection / process. Usually informing them that you and/or your child will not be participating in vaccinations because it is against your Religion, has been sufficient. However, if it becomes necessary to Lawfully document your position, you may utilize the below Writ.

Immunization Writ

This information and the Affidavit can also be found on "What's New On This Site" page.

About The Editor of This Page

*Anaid A. Bey comes from a family of herbalists. At a very young age she was taught, by her grandmother, to identify, recognize, and use herbs as a natural method to keep the body in balance. She always had an affinity to spirituality, which inspired her search for truth. Her studious journey began, not unlike most held to servitude in North America, with the forced influences of Christianity. She, however, realized very quickly that she had outgrown the restraints of the colonial - indoctrination, when she could not, after sincere inquiry, obtain sensible, additional information, likened to the profound fundamentals which her grandmother readily shared with her. She began studying many ancient philosophies and realized that what she was searching for was **already within**. (The Kingdom of Heaven, is within! Seek Ye first the Kingdom of heaven and all things will be added unto you.)*

*Today Anaid's premise is; **"All is an illusion, we individually and collectively participate in creating our own individual and collective realities.** Everything, at its most basic level, has one commonality - energy!*

Anaid has always studied Moorish History and Law, though in her earlier learnings was not always aware of it. This was due to the fact that many names and historical facts had been altered or changed to give the false impressions necessary for colonial

rule. The outcome of such misprision created the false mental pictures that the ancient and modern culture influences were the history of some 'other' people. Through her dedicated studies, she learned that much of what she had been taught as truth, was actually false. Much of the allegorically hidden history, particularly that involving the natural peoples of North America, (North American History) was actually a veiled version about her own ancient peoples -- the Mothers and Fathers of Civilization. The Ancient ones knew of and taught about the treats of the earth. In instructional and obvious succession, they taught true civilization principles.

Unfortunatley after Inquisiton Conquest they and their descendants have fallen from grace. They now display disdain, disassociation, and disrespect of their former knowledge of nature's laws and of the study of self. Upon her inspired re-awakening she began a great purging of the incomplete teachings, and outright untruths. Her brave and determined wil lto learn, assisted her in a fairly smooth transition to a higher consciousness. She demonstrates an astute consciouness to an effective body of concepts in regards to healthy living, and often prepares her foods through dehydration (including healthy pizza). She mostly drinks her food sustenance, instead of eating solids. She says, "All food turns into liquid before the body can make use of it." The body has a more difficult task of digesting when trying to break down solids. Particularly solids that are laden with unnatural chemicals and preservatives, as they cause tremendous hardship, strain, and damage to the body. The improper foods that we eat bring about high blood pressure, diabetes, cancer, early aging, etc. These unnatural conditions, in turn, become **hereditaments**, that are passed down to our children [offspring], resulting in early deaths and diseases. Our latter years are coming much too quickly, and consequently our life spans, and the life spans of our progeny are deminishing. When our bodies are sick, by way of improper foods, it negatively affects our spirits, and the spirits of those around us.

Anaid's present mission and goal is that of moving towards a greater and more substantive knowledge of ourselves and our original existence - namely, **Breatharianism**.

1. SICKNESS AND MENTAL OUTLOOK

Epidemics

Can You See The Truth of It . . ? by Anaid Bey

- September 14, 2006 FDA Warning on Serious Foodborne Ecoli O157:H7 Outbreak. One Death and Multiple Hospitalizations in one State

- August 29, 2007 Bagged spinach recalled over salmonella fears. A California produce company recalled bagged fresh spinach Wednesday after it tested positive for salmonella.

- There were no immediate reports of illness linked to the tainted spinach, distributed by Metz Fresh LLC of King City, Calif. The recall comes nearly a year after an outbreak of another pathogen, E. coli, in fresh spinach killed three people and sickened another 200.

- June 6, 2008 Salmonella linked to tomatoes – The FDA and DCD first warned last week of dozens of people in nine states who had gotten sick after eating certain types of raw, red tomatoes.

- Connecticut April 24, 2009 six communities – Bloomfield, Windsor, Hartford, West Hartford, and parts of East Granby and Windsor Locks contaminants found in drinking water – public advised to boil water however contaminants are not harmful to people.



- April 27th 2009 Swine Flu breakout linked to Mexico spreads to New York, California, Texas, Kansas, Ohio.

What can we do? It seems every year there is a food epidemic. A food scare. What is going on? The better question to ask is: **Why are we so surprised?** Aren't we aware that this is slow, methodical programming? Where is the information coming from, do we actually know for sure if this is really happening based on what is being told to the public?? Why are we so trusting and why are we not being scientific about ourselves, our world, and our universe?

One premise we all need to re-member is: Everything happens based on what we eat and breath. We may not always be able to control what we breath, however, if we discipline ourselves regarding what we eat, it will take care of what we may not be able to control in regards to what we breath.

The first thing to remember is Bacteria, Germs, and Parasites, are our friends. We are supposed to be able to co-exist with them. They in fact serve a purpose contrary to what is told and promoted.

If we are eating foods that help to create a healthy body environment, which regenerates and repairs as it should, bacteria, germs, parasites, infections, and illness cannot and will not effective us, as it would not be possible. If you have a

healthy body you can be in the center of an epidemic and you will not be effected in any way whatsoever!!!!

If, however, you are not eating foods that are conducive to a healthy body which includes healthy bone, muscle, and tissue; bacteria, germs, and parasites will appear to eat the unhealthy bone, muscle, and tissue, as this is their function.

The human body creates Hydrochloric Acid. Hydrochloric Acid is created during the process of food consumption. It's purpose is to kill any and all unnecessary bacteria, germs, and parasite that attempt to invade the body via the foods that we consume hence the destruction of any harmful bacteria such as e. coli, salmonella, and worms.

Hydrochloric Acid in humans is very low because most of us eat the wrong foods. Our food source is supposed to be fruits and vegetables. Our bodies and the level of hydrochloric acid is not designed to destroy parasites that may be found in meat. This includes chicken and fish.

Because we consume incorrect types of foods, usually in large amounts, many of use have little to no hydrochloric acid, which leaves us open to all sorts of bodily invasions. Not to mention our immune system is struggling to support us with no help from the foods we choose to consume.

To assist with hydrochloric acid production one item that can be added to the diet is cayenne pepper. Cayenne pepper will help the body adjust and improve its hydrochloric level.

Although there are many herbs that assist in improving our body, if we implement a program of change, and continue to consume incorrect food, at some point those incorrect foods will out weigh the good of the herbs, and over time the effectiveness will decrease until there is no effect at all.

Many people have changed to a intake of flesh consisting of only chicken and fish. Some of no flesh at all, or maybe a vegetable protein substitute with the continued consumption of grains, cereals, cooked foods and continue consuming dairy products.

You may want to reconsider all dairy products. Dairy products consist of extreme amounts of mucus. The milk of the cow contains large amounts of mucus for their calf. This is not designed for the human race, and consequently contributes to the breakdown of the immune system and ultimately the body. You may want to also reconsider and/or start a program to move away from protein substitutes, grains (unless sprouted), cereals, and cooked foods.

What has been going on for quite some time now, is an attack on the immune system. Many things, in addition to food, break down the immune system such as antibiotics, most all medications (drugs), and so-called immunizations. However, food is the number one source that we participate in with great enjoyment, disregard, and little thought. We have become so programmed that we no longer hear the voice inside us that tells us – you shouldn't eat that. We miss and/or ignore the signs such as allergic reactions that tell us – you shouldn't eat that.

Unbeknownst to us, the universe is forcing us to make a change, NOW!!!! Many of these epidemics are coming into existence being because we are a programmed stubborn people, and we seem to only move when pain and suffering is present. It is a very bitter pill, however we must move back to knowledge of who and what we are, and what our body needs to function as the replica of the universe it is. Our body is our first Temple, of which residing within it is our soul, thus it is Solomon's Temple (soul of man's Temple). We must make this acknowledgement and corrections NOW!!!

Consider everything, and make changes accordingly while you still have the time to do so. A new paradigm is upon us, the climate and the vibration of the planet is changing. If are bodies are not healthy and in tune with the vibrations, we will not withstand the shift.

A very wise man once said; **"Discipline yourself, or you will be disciplined."**

This page is Under Construction. If you are a student of the Class, you may be asked from time to time to visit this page for information and tools for the class.

ALL HAIL THE GREAT MOABITE MOORISH DOMAN



MATRIARCH OF THE HUMAN FAMILY



Light, in Ancient Philosophy and Culture, means Gnosis or Knowledge. In order to have the Light, the capacity to obtain and develop it must be given to you at natural birth, by your Mother.

Fundamental Natural Truths.....

Women Are The First Nurturers— Producing and Raising
Both Male and Female, Who Are Destined to Govern Society.
A Nation of People CANNOT Rise Higher Than It's WOMEN.



1. LESSON REGARDING LOVE DIVINE



2 ANALYSIS OF MODERN MARRIAGE CONTRACT



*Important Message
For Women*

BY R.V. BEY / EDITED BY ANAID BEY

No Nation Can Rise Higher Than It's Women!!

A graphic of a book with its pages fanned out, creating a fan-like shape at the bottom of the page.

Nationality is not a belief or something one can either subscribe to, or not. It is derived from birth by Mother, and therefore EVERY BODY has a Nationality. Nationality is rooted in Divine Law and Nature's Law, in Woman, by way of the Womb, thus, Native.

Therefore, the function, acknowledgement and reclamation of Nationality CANNOT be experienced, recognized, evolved or eluded to, with honor, until woman takes her proper place in society, and is Free from suppression and dogmatism.

The woman has been subjugated by design. The Subjugation of the woman came into institutionalized social practice by Edicts and Bulls issued from the Roman Church. Subjugation means to bring under the Yoke or into Subjection; to bring into bondage or complete subservient, submissive control. (Down the line in time, they burned the books of the ancient information regarding civilization for civilized people, and eventually, for a more closer radius, after the Re-Construction era, began educating us, and our children, thus the public educational system has greatly assisted in the now dumb-down education. The Public School system was originated to watch children while parents worked in factories. The purpose of it, from its onset was not conducive to a pristine education, it was more like a baby-sitting service, and let's face it, that is what it has come to now, however it becomes more and more difficult to manage a people, or even relate to a people who are lacking in the fundamentals which are supposed to be passed down from their Mother, while in the womb (the first school room), and during the most impressionable years. Most Women are not in the home. They are working in the factories. Not that there is necessarily anything wrong with working, however they have forgotten the principles of the most important factor, the raising of the children who are placed into society to govern themselves and society. That is the concept and purpose of government (govern-the-mental). This is not to say that there ought not be institutions of learning, of refinement of the mental faculties, and development of the being. The question to ask is who is governing your mental?, and the mental of your children?

The Inquisitionists' Pseudo-Religiously imposed unconsciousness of the Woman, is key to maintaining the subjugation of the Nation, and the denial of the Nation's Nationality and Birthrights. Pseudo-religion is the suppression of Civilization and the propagation of idol-god worship, and the mental-suppression tactical usages of Fear, Guilt, and Superstition.

This suppression continues due to the woman's lack of knowledge of herself. As an example, by her not knowing that the true meaning of religion means "**the study of the stars**", she continues to force herself and her children to practice pseudo-religion, which is designed to suppress civilization. If she were knowledgeable, she would not subject her children to pseudo religion, she would be in tune with her nature, thus know that each energy (child) she brings into physical manifestation has a purpose, and she would never use terms such as a "**generation gap**", because she would know that what influences the child she brings in, is based on the cycles of energy at the time of conception and throughout the pregnancy and birth. She would know the child, and be able to bend their inclinations at a young age towards their purpose. In stead of wondering what the child will become. The child is who it is, from conception. When one pays close attention, and listens carefully, a child will tell you who they are, and who they are not.

Her Unconsciousness is why a higher consciousness of Nationality And Birthrights had not Coalesced in the early years of The Moorish Movement, **OR** of **any** Freedom Movement, Association, Organization, etc. All of the beings who are / were involved in those social/ political associations, came from her, and if she is not aware that society is a matriarch and not a patriarch, she teaches that to her Daughters and her Sons. Most institutions and associations were founded with patriarchal mindsets. Let us clear up some confusion regarding the Matriarch / Patriarch. If anyone tells you that there exist, or will exist, a Matriarch and a Patriarch, clearly they don't know what a Matriarch is. The Patriarch does not include the woman in her proper position. She is usually depicted as someone inferior, or insubordinate. The Matriarch however, naturally includes him (Ma's Son -- Ma and Son = Mason). **Anyone who denies the Nationality, is a suppressor of Women.** It was / is the inquisitionist intent to use mental warfare methodologies to separate and divide men against Women. (see Willie Lynch).

The Birth Certificates (Bonds), issued by the States, are Collateral Instruments (Mortgages), and are a deceptive method, that places the Children **IN BONDAGE!** Child service agencies are able to chattel the children at will.

At the Point of Creation of These Adhesion-Contract Instruments, the Children Are Robbed From You by the Corporate State, and Are Enslaved As Fictitious, (Straw-man), Corporate Entities.

These Instruments Are Used As Collateral Through Negotiable Bank-Bonds for Corporate Profit! These Bonds Are Systematically

Fractionalized to Create Greater Profits. This Creates the Massive Deficit.

This Is Institutionalized, Bureaucratized Enslavement! (The fact that many are becoming conscious has contributed greatly to the fall of the Corporations, the fall of the Democracy of which we have thought is the proper governmental authority, when it is not! It is as it states demo-craft, inferior. It is stated in the Supreme Law of the Land (Constitution), that the supreme Law is guaranteed as a Republic (which is a Matriarch).

Regarding The Children

The Children are held as **WARD – PROPERTY** deemed As ‘**STATE PROPERTY**’. (Under Wardship Tenures). The Children are “Claimed” by the Foreign, Fictitious, Corporate, Entity called “THE STATE” (Colony). The ‘States’ Are the Bond-holders of Titles, Birth Records /Certificates, Marriage Certificates, Drivers Licenses, etc., as Negotiable Bond-Holdings, Binding You and Your Child as the Liene (Lien).

This Deceptive Activity Occurs With **Your Unconscious Actions**, Through Your **Unknowning Yet Willing Consent**.

If woman are seriously concerned about their children’s welfare, they must take action against this, however the first action to be taken is to not **utilize** the chattel bondage instrument, which gives them the contractual right to chattel your children. Yet, the birth certificate is not really a contract. It does not pass the definition of a Lawful contract. So to stop using it, is important. By claiming a Nationality, voids the contract, although many may want to dissolve it in writing, as it is a corporate commercial instrument. By continuing to use it, you are agreeing and making it valid upon you and your child, by your own admission. The children are out there without the protection of principles of Civilization, without honoring their Mothers and Fathers, by name and principle, thus they are branded as property of the state, since they seem not to belong to any part of the human family, which is always, always identified by, and as a NATIONALITY.

Women must claim their Nationality because the condition of the Mother, determines the condition of the child. Women need to have knowledge of birthrights, after all they give birth. Becoming familiar with some of the National and International documents, which have already addressed and recognized this issue, may help with

understanding and offer support to you, regarding this issue. It does not mean that those Institutions are in control of the FACT, or that you have to be a member of them. It means they have recognized it, and have so stated that which is ancient principles of civilization. So whether they wrote them as National documents or not, the principles of Divine Law and Civilization exist, and have always existed. Upon reviewing some of those documents, such as the "Universal Declaration of the Rights of The Child, The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, and the Rights of Indigenous People, one would see in the preambles that they were written to be disseminated into public schools and other public institutions. However, with their faith in idol-gods, and idol god worship, patriarchal mindsets, and other de-generating factors, they perish, and the children perish, and the Nation perishes, and humanity perishes. All on the shoulders of her.

Excerpt From The 'Rights Of Indigenous People',

Part II; Article 6:

Indigenous People Have the Collective Right to Live in Freedom, Peace and Security As Distinct People, and to Full Guarantees Against Genocide or Any Other Acts of Violence, Including the **Removal of Indigenous Children From Their Families and Communities Under Any Pretext.** In addition, They Have the Individual Rights to Life, Physical and Mental Integrity, Liberty and Security of Person.

Excerpt from The Universal Declaration Of Human Rights: Article 15:

- (1) Everyone has the right to a nationality.
- (2) No one shall be arbitrarily deprived of his nationality nor denied the right to change his nationality.

Author's Note: the right to change is mentioned here for those who recognize the need to stop being denied their Nationality, and operate as a Natural Person, with a Nationality.

It is also important to note that whether the International Community ever acknowledged these fundamental principles, or not, they still need to be acknowledged by you.

Excerpt from The Universal Declaration of Rights of The Child: Principle 3:

The child shall be entitled from his birth to a name and a nationality.

If you are one who says you are Indigenous, then you know that Indigenous is a status, and you still have a Nationality (from birth), which must be acknowledged and claimed by **you**. If women are going to SOLVE any of her problems, she must first know herself

and know if she continues to bring children into this world, without a knowledge, declaration and proclamation of Nationality, in honor of their Mothers and Fathers, then there will be suffering as a result of failure to do so. It seems apparent, she would want her children to be taken out of wardship status, or never to be placed in it, which is why many share this information. These are issues of Heritage, Consanguinity, Pedigree, lineage, etc., which come down through her as hereditaments, and people place their trust upon the ways of their Foremothers and Forefathers'. To look to some other "program" is ludicrous, as that is not who, or what will fix things. Programs are created for our problems because we won't fix them ourselves. We line up for the programs, and are willing to make all kinds of changes, alterations, etc., to fit into the defines of the programs, yet won't make changes and take our place amongs the affairs of humanity, for our own greater good.

I know women can fix whatever she sets her mind to, with the help of her Sons, who are willing. We are here on this planet earth, for lessons of character building, etc., the Earth birthed us, and supports us while we are here. The Earth is "Mother Earth", and woman is her own "God" (Deity), of which there are many, and her Son is a "Son of God", and She is Man, and her Son is the "Son of Man", and She is All Law (Allah), and her children (male and female), are the manifestation of All Law into the physical as **Arm, Leg, Leg, Arm, Head**; she is the oldest specie on the planet; she is Indigenous to this earth. Her Sons know exactly where they came from—they came from her, thus they say in the secret society order(s) of Mothers and Sons, Masons, (meaning Ma and Son, or Ma's Son) — **"I am the Son of A Widow"**. She is married to the Earth, the earth is married to her. Save Mother Earth.

A Nation, is indicated or represented by a Flag, geographical boundaries, a Seal, and a Constitution. The Constitution is a constituency, describing that which binds the group of people. This land we are in, here in what is modernly called North America, being of the North Continent of America, South America, being the South Continent of America, and Central, and the adjoining Islands, etc., which within them are many many United States, (not to be confused with the United States of America, a corporation on paper). This land is ours by inheritance, those who erroneously call themselves negro, colored and Black, and who are the ancient aboriginal peoples — the rightful heirs. Thus, are the Mothers and Fathers of all people on the earth. Proven by doing a heritage and historical background of any

Nation — You find us, as the ancestral parents. (Read J.A. Rodgers "Nature Knows No Color Line"). The question to ask is why we seem to leave out this North American continent?, which is modernly North West Africa, anciently Amexem, Ol Mec, and is the EMPIRE—not the Kingdom (as in the Empire State, New York), of Morocco, The Al Morocs. Thus, there exist the absolute need for the people of said land to have a Nationality upon that land. The land is our inheritance. we cannot "own" the land, no none can. We have been duped and hood-winked into thinking otherwise. We have fallen far from our post, as the aboriginal inheritors. All nations post up their seal, flag, geographic boundaries and constituents, of which ours are based in divine law principals. Universal Divine Law for all.

We know of at least one flag that has flown here for over 50,000 years, it is red with a green 5-pointed star. The 5-pointed star represents the Cosmos, and the five principles; Love, Truth, Peace, Freedom and Justice, and is the flag of the Moorish Nation --the Sons, who upheld the Matriarchal principles, for as long as he was able. Prior to that flag was the White flag with a gold Star in the Center. It is the Flag of the Moabite Nation — the pure Matriarch. The Fez was passed down to him when he fell, and it is representative of the Womb. (More on Her Fall in Part 2).

The Constitution that exist, is derived from ancient principles and was authorized by your ancestors (We The People) clearly states:

"We the People of the United States,...do ordain THIS Constitution for the United States of America."

The United States of America, is bound to follow and enforce the Constitution. The U.S. is the Union States — not the United States. They are a corporation, yet acting as the govern-mental authority, through agencies, which have been constructed and presented to you as lawful, when in fact they operate in "color-of-law" —not Law, to rob you of your rights of birth. That is why you think you have none. Most can't even name or identify what, or where they are. They do have a sense that they are being targeted and mistreated, devoid of justice, etc. This is because they are being mistreated, and they are devoid of justice. This demo system gives more rights to a dog, then they do to a flesh and blood person. Our problem is our lack of knowledge, we think that policies are Law

because we don't know "What Law Is, and What Law is Not". You must be careful and cognizant of **contracts** you enter into that are not Constitutional, because this is how your Rights of Birth, your substantive rights, are being robbed.

The Constitution does not give rights, it preserves the ones you are born with -- Birthrights, or Rights of Birth. These rights are unalienable, they cannot be transferred, and they cannot be turned into a crime. The Constitution(s) are made from ancient principles passed down by your Foremothers and Fathers — FACT! The fact that we don't know that, is why we don't enforce it. Thus are in dishonor of our ForeMothers and Forefathers, and are subject to all of the abuses that one cares to bestow upon us. Ignorance is contemptuous. There are many who think this information is not important, but this is exactly what they enforce. That is why they always have you signing something, or they always push paperwork in front of you, to get your signature of agreement to their corruption. You must take that rug out from under them. They are violating you, with your agreement to do so, because you may be one who thinks these things are not important. You may be one who utilizes words, yet are not interesting in words. One who thinks there is a play on words. And you are right, there is. However the foul is on you, for not knowing the power of the word, for not knowing that "first there was the word", after the thought, as we used to communicate without words at all (mental telepathy). We taught language to the inferiors, the infidels, and now the table is turned, we forgot who we are, and they are re-defining our meanings, words, and using them against us, as they caste the spells upon us. Yet, you may be one who does not know that the "spell" is the spelling of words made manifest, and is not some kind of witch-craft (wise craft), or evil sorcery. Sorcery is the source, how you utilize it, makes the difference. They are certainly using it against you, as it is the secret of the universe, magic of the ages, thus there are many Magi-strates, claiming to be judges over you. You and I shall be judged as we go along for our deeds, for everything spell we caste spoken and written.

If there are any SOLUTIONS for the condition we find ourselves in, it **must be attended to by Women**. We must fix this elementary, fundamental condition, and come out from under the Yoke of the Roman Inquisitionist / Colonist, who have enslaved us and stirred us to the point of not knowing ourselves, our heritage and history, thus we are not being ourselves, which is paramount to bettering our condition socially and politically. **Doing so, will automatically fix the other problems we**

suffer, as those problems are as a result of the suppression of Women, as She is the Law.

Many may say they honor the Cosmic Mother, manifested on this earth plane as Women, with breast to nurture, and a Womb to create. Yet, upon a real challenge, you find they (not all) have a difficult time with that concept. If anyone denies the principles described herein of Nationality, they are denying their Mother, and suppressing women in general. **Are they to blame? NO!** As they can only have the light of Truth, if they received it from her. And if she doesn't know, she cannot pass it on. If she doesn't respect and honor herself, teach and uphold principles of government to govern-the-mental beings in the flesh, of which she brings here through her womb, then much else cannot be expected from anyone else. It can be expected that they, the children, will be devoured, destroyed, suffer degradation and the likes.

The Subjugation of the Woman Robs the Natural People, both Male and Female, of their Nationality and Birthrights, and their rightful place amongst the family of Nations.

Those who fail to recognize the free national name of their constitutional government are classed as undesirables, and are subject to all inferior names and abuses and mistreatments that the citizens care to bestow upon them.

—Noble Drew Ali

“I AM THE UNIVERSAL WOMB of MAN—Woman”

I Am Man—the Womb of Man (womb-man). I produce both male and female offspring. Man always means female and male (her Sons). I, womb-man, recreate myself by myself. I have within me, by Divine Nature, the ‘Eggs of Life’—all women do. As has been historically debated about the chicken and the egg, it does not matter whether the chicken or the egg came first—they are both female and all eggs are female. End of debate!

I wanted to broaden my experience in the physical realm, so I split myself and made the male / masculine principle, and created him from my fe-male eggs. Thus, manifested my sons to expand the boundaries of knowledge, expression, evolution and pleasure. I, from ancient of ancient times, split myself, just as an original cell duplicates itself (daughter cell), for life purposes. I am not only the conceiver of the offspring (children), but I am also the conceiver of creative ideas, culture, and the principles of and **instructions for civilization**. My sons are willing, able, and prepared to carry out these

governing principles of civilization. I extended myself so deep into the pleasures **of the lower self**, that I lost the acknowledgement of “balance” which must exist and remain for harmony, as dictated in nature. Still, all that my sons do, they do for me—Womb-man.

From the ancient of ancient cycles (times), and our evolution from Hermaphrodite form, I have been searching for that which was lost and missing. I refer to my balanced and reflected masculine counter-part as my “other half”. When I find *him*, he will be my “soul mate”. I say this because he is of my “**soul making**”. From this point forward I will raise and teach my Sons to have a greater respect for womanhood and to honor and respect me. If I do not, I will unconsciously do harm to him and myself, as I have already done.

Only when I am balanced and fully aware of who I am, can he be assured that I will do no harm and will nurture all that I have produced.

I Love my Sons, and in quest to return to the higher planes of life, for all of humanity, I work, to achieve the perfected and balanced natural union of male and female.

*This being dedicated to all Mothers, Sisters and Daughters,
to share with their Mothers, Sisters and Daughters.*



The First Teacher

The Grand Architect of the Universe, builds Solomon's Temple (soul-of-man's Temple—the body), in the darkness, in silence, with no tools, and no hands.

The Arc of The Covenant is the arc created by the Womb when a woman is pregnant, a perfect arc.

The Covenant is the Agreement to bring in the Souls.



The Grand Architect
Building Solomon's (Soul of Man) Temple

Click on any Numbered Items Below, Read, Print or Download, for your review.

[2. MA & SON](#)



[3. THE LIVING TEMPLE & TISSUE SALTS THAT STRENGTHEN](#)

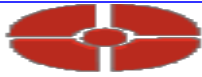


[4. BIRTH TO EARTH](#)

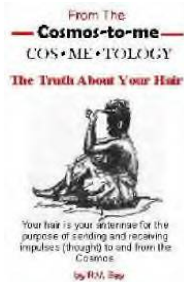
[1. SHE REDEEMS](#)



5. HOLY INSTRUCTIONS FOR THY CHILDREN



6. WOMAN KNOW THYSELF

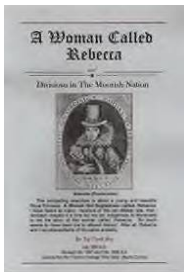


From The Cosmos-To-Me (Cosmetology)

"A Truth About Your Hair" by R.V. Bey

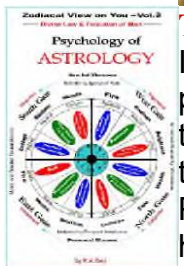
One of the most important things we must realize about our hair is that it is our antennae. We were literally “tuned out” when we no longer could take care of our hair (antennae). Forced conditions were created during our “enslavement” wherein we slept in barns, on straw and picked up bugs, lice, etc. The generations to follow developed a flat-out hatred of their hair and unknowingly were “**tuning out**”.

It is pleasing to see this generation coming back into a fold of consciousness. I would like to express a great appreciation for their innate desire to wear their hair naturally. This will raise their consciousness and increase their thought processes, as their antennae will be more clear.



"A Woman Called Rebecca" by Taj Tarik Bey

This compelling anecdote is about a young and beautiful Royal Princess. **A Woman the Englishmen called, Rebecca.** I have heard so many versions of this old **Albion** tale, that I decided—maybe it is time for me [an Indigenous Al Moroccan] to tell the story of this woman called, Rebecca. So much seems to have been lost to altered history! After all, Rebecca and I are descendants of the same ancestry.



The “Psychology Of Astrology” by R.V. Bey

It is past time to apply natural order to our lives and the lives of our progeny. Our children are “us” come again. It has, and always will be that way. The living never die, they only transform. NOW is the time to flow with, not against, the principles of life’s cycle. The age of Pisces has waned. It was ruled by Neptune, the planet of illusion and hidden things. This new age is the “information age” wherein waters of knowledge are being poured into Pisces, bursting the walls of the womb with new birth rising in Aries and possessing a new psyche and a cleansed soul. This is the true baptism in the waters of knowledge. This is the Age of Aquarius, which is ruled by Uranus and governs institutions, public

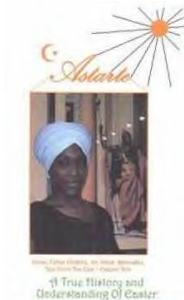
associations, etc. All institutions are falling, and will continue to do so if they are not based in truth of knowledge, and SO WILL YOU! TEACH THE CHILDREN— They are You — You are Them.



"She Redeems" by R.V. Bey

Women Are The First Nurturers— Producing and Raising Both Male and Female, Who Are Destined to Govern Society.

A Nation of People CANNOT Rise Higher Than It's WOMEN.



"Astarte" by Taj Tarik Bey

A True History and Understanding of "Easter"; a Cosmological Celebration. (celestial vibration) **Esther (Easter), Isis, Ishtar, Aphrodite, Venus.** *Star From The East—Eastern Star.*



"The Oracle" by R.V. Bey

An Insight into the Characteristics and Attributes of "Man". Each Astrology sign, the food stuffs, natural fragrance, exalted time of day, Celullar tissues sale, stone, metal, etc.



"Why Astrology?" by Taj Tarik Bey and R.V. Bey

Man Know Thyself!!

The Astrology Wheel is a teaching tool for children. Upon it are depictions to describe the energies and characteristics of man. You

don't need Barney, Yogi Bear, etc., you already have character building examples, left by your ancestors.



Amore

Valentines Day originated from a Christian Monk named Basil Valentine, who was appalled at the manner in which the European Men viewed sex and women. They saw women as "sex objects", this being a degradation. He ex-communicated himself and married a woman so that he could set an example as to how to treat of women. His efforts were Noble and for that reason we appreciate him.

The unfortunate part is that this degraded view of women has found its way into the modern patriarchal society and into the minds of many of the once Noblemen of the land, the Moorish Sons of today, as many, not all, are endowed with this same degradation regarding women. As

well, many women have accepted this behavior and passed it on to their daughters for acceptance, thus the Matriarch must rise and the values therein begin to expose themselves into society.

Maybe it is the women who ought to take those Sons out to dinner, who recognize and demonstrate their ability to rise above the common indoctrination to degrade women, as has been planted as seed in the past generations.

After the current course, "What Is Nationality and Birthrights?", we will be giving a special presentation on the **"Psychology of Domestic Violence"**. -- Stay tuned.



REGARDING MAN, WIFE
and LOVE DIVINE



When presented with the commonly presented sectarian instructions or concepts about that which has been called *Sin*, many natural people have misunderstood what "*Adultery*" is, or what it is not, and are confused as to what "*Sin*" is, and what it is not! Essentially, in the proper perspective, *Adultery* and *Sin* are applicable to the self when one goes outside of the moral and ethical

parameters of *Divine Law* and *Principles*. Those who lack clarity see their acts and perceptions only with their carnal eyes. In this state of condition, they are not capable to “see” (spiritually) the unseen or abstract nature of the philosophy that underpins the Law. It is within the realm of that clearer conceptual philosophies and spiritual seeing that one realizes where *Divine Love* rests. Thus, absent of the instructions imparted by the true ancient philosophies, many (who cannot see) have not experienced Love.

In regards to the subject of ‘*Marriage*’, or better said (in a more proper sense) ‘*Obligations*’, we present a more honest and actual philosophical fact and view of ancient culture and of that culture, as derived from a study of the Divine Laws of Nature.

Woman, in many ancient cultures and Matrilineal societies, had, and still have, many husbands. Husband means, “house-holder, and a frugal manager who manages prudently and economically”. Husbands also serve to satisfy earthly (carnal) needs. This does not necessarily mean that she (woman) performs the sexual pro-creative act with them all (nor necessarily with any) of her husbands. Corporeal procreation is not to be confused with corporeal recreation.

Sisters / Women (in honest reflection) have maintained this ancient practice, even unto this day. A woman may have the one husband who fixes the car; another one who fixes the appliances, etc.; another one who assists financially; and then the one with whom she shares more intimate time with, or goes out with, socially. And ultimately, the husband she may chose to have sexual activity with, in a procreative or re-creative union. Women have maintained these kind of relationships from the beginnings of what we have called time; and usually call these husbands “friends”, or good friends.

However, culturally, these male-friends are husbands (house binders), who provide and care for the home that she attends to. The domicile is very important for women, as the domicile is the root of their attentiveness and central to their labors. From home comes the children, and the lessons of life bestowed upon them (positive and negative), as they are groomed and prepared to enter society, and to partake in those matters that govern themselves and others.

Males (the sons of women) are domestics; and they bind the home. When a woman is virtuous and attends to her home, males are obliged to assist. Thus, male-men and womb-men become (by nature) obligated to serve each other, and to bring balance to each other. Problems, however, often arise when a woman is not virtuous, or when she is not happy. For what affects her, affects the entire home; and whatever (or whomever) comes out of the home (the inside world),

reflects in character, or in nature, positively or negativity (in the outside world).

We have, with respect to the varied concepts or mis-concepts, that exist among the peoples of the world, included the following Chapters which are excerpts from the “Secret Mysteries of the Secret Brotherhood of the East”. These Chapters express the ancient philosophies, concerning “Marriage Laws for Man and Wife from Allah”, and Yehoshua’s Lesson (Adept) regarding Love Divine. We have also presented a social and cultural contrast with an “Analysis of the Modern Marriage Contract” issued under the jurisdiction of the modern, corporate States.

Now, we are well - aware of the fact that the “Secret Lessons” (not exposed to the masses by the High Priests and the status—quo religious leadership) more often than not, their motives for veiling these Lessons have been more for selfish reasons than they are willing to admit to. These higher-culture lessons are not necessarily familiar to the common people. This sociological anomaly is not accidental. For these ‘High Culture Lessons’ are usually kept hidden by the elite preserved mainly for themselves. The masses are generally held hostage to the ruler’s multiple, versions—oriented, mental social –control psychologies. Nevertheless, the Cosmo—Philosophies of the Ancient Ones are Gnostic keys to the metaphysical secrets of Divine Law, and thus, to Divine Love. The dispensation of the Philosophies, expressed for the Neophyte is helpful information that needs to be shared with the natural people, as opposed to being hidden or veiled within allegorical stories, or buried in secret societies or Masonic Orders (Mason = Ma and Son). Woman and her Sons are all there is on the planet, in human form, manifested from the spirit realm.

Masonry is, essentially, Islam; and Islam (not ritualized) is Cosmology. It is important for us to view the Ancient Philosophies for what they really are (Cosmo-Science) and examine these Philosophies absent of our (taught) biases and prejudices. It is not true nor accurate for us to say that Masons (the fraternal order) are progenitors of this knowledge. The fact is that the high culture science used in Masonry is actually Moorish Science, which in itself is Cosmology. Thus, it is important that we recognize Ancient Moabite / Moorish Science, is the Science of the Universe (Cosmos / Cosmology), and has been hidden and veiled in Masonry. The Ancient Science comes first; the secret societies and fraternal orders are secondary, modern, and serve as institutional vehicles for dispensing aspects of the Ancient Culture by degrees. Do not assume this relationship to be the other way around. It is also important for us to know that Masonry is not an institution of higher learning that belongs to, nor was its philosophy initiated by Europeans. It is, in fact, the high - teachings of Science and the workings of nature, given to Europeans by the Moors by way of the Renaissance, during the

14th, 15th and 16th centuries. The Philosophies were given to Europeans to raise them from the dark-ages of superstition, savagery, and ignorance, and into a new world of knowledge and High Culture, which is referred to as, “Light”.

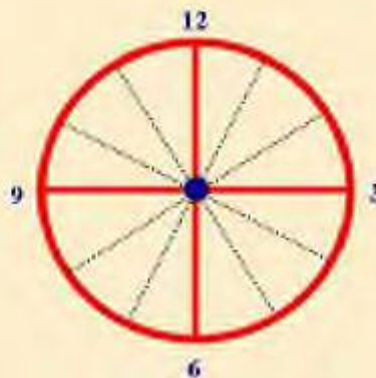
Europeans have coveted these ancient teachings, and have kept it away from us, the true descendants of those same Moors who compassionately raised them out of mental, social, and literary darkness. With this high-culture Science of the Universe, the Europeans rule the world. For a lack of knowledge, and a false assumption that the high culture is of European origin, many descendants of the Moors have “thrown the baby out with the bath water”.

Everything we do in the course of our lives is (in its own nature) a contract or a covenant. We bring the effects of Law through the beings who come through the gates of the womb. This is expressed as the (Arc of the Covenant) agreement to bring to transit the souls of men to the earth plane for their physical evolution and to experience their Divine orders.





Historically Correct



Divine /Prophecy

Divination (div'i-nā'shen), *n.* [OF., fr. L. *divinatio*, fr. *divinare*, -*natum*, to foresee, foretell, fr. *divinus*.divine.]

1. the act or practice of or **foreseeing** or **foretelling** future events discovering hidden knowledge.
2. Augury, omen; also, **prediction**.
3. Exercise of intuition; also an intuitive perception.

Syn. *Discernment*

Diviner – One who divines

Divinity – the Science of divine things.

Prophecy (prof'ë-sī) *v.t.*; *sied, sy'ing*. 1. to utter with or as with divine inspiration. 2. To **predict; foretell**. 3. Rare. To foreshow. –*v.i.* a. To speak under the influence of religious experience, and hence as divinely inspired. **Ezek. xxxviii.7.** b. To give instructions in religious matters. c. To utter **predictions**.

Prophecy (prof'ë-s) *n.*; pl. –*CIES*. [OF. *prophecie*, fr. LL. *prophetia*, fr. Gr. *prophetia*, fr. *prophetes*, *prophet*] 1. The work or vocation of a prophet, utterance of a prophet. 2. *a Declaration of something to come; prediction*.

Prophetic (pro-fet'ik), *adj.* Of or pertaining to a Prophet or prophecy; interpretative; **foretelling** events.

Religious Controversy

From 'Moorish Literature' - Noble Drew Ali

In this age there is still much religious controversy as to the right thing.

Big and powerful ministers have come to the conclusion that something is wrong. Some say it is the Ten Commandments, others say there is a lack of sincerity in the purpose of the churches; still others think it is all worthless and not fit for the time it takes to attend them. However whatever their final decision might be, it is certain they will make a change or rather try to make one.

The fact of the matter is that they have always had only a reflection of the truth and not the real thing. Like one who holds up to the sun a mirror and casts a few of its diverted rays in a different direction, so have they done with the truth that is supposed to have come from the East.

There are but few people who know what the truth is about man, and that few know that it is foolish to try to impart it to the ignorant. Although the ignorant has finished college, he is a fool right on, being trained to jump through a hoop. The longer he stays in the schools, the better he can jump. And the more vivid will he defend his jumping.

From the East comes all light, but though the sun is hanging at high noon; the blind cannot see. The same is the Islamic Creed from the East was brought to the Asiatics of America by the Prophet, NOBLE DREW ALI, and offered to those who were sick at heart, tried for many years, yet they are blind and cannot see the light. Nor is the Prophet trying to put new wine in old skins, for he knows that it will burst them. Still he has the only remedy for the nations. The remedy brought by Jesus, Mohammed, Confucius, and all of the other prophets, which remedy is truth.

The nations do not want the truth; it is too stern, but until they accept it and find out where it is, there will continue to be religious controversy.

--Prophet Noble Drew Ali



Mysteries of the Secret Brotherhood of the East

Chapter VIII

THE COUNCIL OF THE SEVEN OF THE WORLD

1. In every age since time began, but seven sages lived.
2. At first of every age these sages meet to note the course of nations, people, tribes and tongues,

3. To note how far towards Justice and love the race has gone;
4. To formulate the code of law, religious postulates and plans of rule best suited to the coming age.
5. An age had passed, and lo, another age had come. The sages must convene.
6. Now Alexandria was the center of the world's best thought; and here in Philo's home the sages met.
7. From China came Mengste; from India Vidyapati came; from Persia Kasper came; and from Assyria Ashbina came; from Greece Apollo came; Matheno was the Egyptian sage, and Philo was the chief of Hebrew thought.
8. The time was due. The council met and sat in silence seven days.
9. And the Mengste rose and said, "The wheel of time has turned once more.
The race is on a higher plane of thought.
10. The garments that our fathers wore have given out. The cherubim have woven a celestial cloth, have placed it in our hands; and we must make for men new garbs.
11. **The sons of men are looking up for greater light. No longer do they care for gods hewn out of wood.** They seek for Allah not made with hands.
12. **They see the beams of coming days, and yet comprehend them not.**
13. The time is ripe. And we must fashion well these garments for the race.
14. And let us make for men new garbs of Justice Mercy and Love, that they may hide their nakedness when shines the light of coming days."
15. And Vidyapati said, "Our priests have all gone mad. They saw a demon in the wilds, and at him cast their lamps, and they are broken up, and not a gleam of light has any priest for men."
16. "The night is dark. The heart of India calls for light."
17. "The priest-hood cannot be reformed; it is already dead; **its greatest needs are graves and funeral chants.**"
18. "The new age calls for liberty—the kind that makes each man a priest; enables him to go alone and lay his offerings on the Shrine of Allah."
19. And Kaspar said, "In Persia people walk in fear. They do the good for fear to do the wrong."
20. "The devil is the greatest power in our land. And, through a myth, he dandles on his knees both youth and age."
21. "Our land is dark; and evil prospers in the dark."
22. "Fear rides on every passing breeze, and lurks in every form of life."
23. **"The fear of evil is a myth; is an illusion and snare;** but it will live until some mighty power shall come to raise the ethers to the plane of light."
- 24.. "When this shall come to pass, the Magian land will glory in the light. The soul of Persia calls for Light."

Chapter IX

OPENING ADDRESS OF YEHOASHUA WITH THE SEVEN SAGES—SEVEN DAYS SILENCE.

1. Ashbina said, "Assyria is the land of doubt. **The chariot of my people that in which they mostly ride is labeled, 'DOUBT'.**
2. "Once Faith walked in Babylon and she was bright and fair; but she was clothed in such white robes that men became afraid of her."
3. "And every wheel began to turn; and doubt made war on her and drove her from the land, and she came back no more."
4. "In form man worships Allah, the one; in heart they are not sure that Allah exists."
5. "Faith worships at the Temple of one not seen; but doubt must see her god."
6. "The greatest needs of all Assyria is faith; a faith that seasons everything that is with certainty."
7. And then Apollo said, "The greatest needs of Greece are true conceptions of Allah the one."
8. "In Greece, it is rudderless for every thought may be a god to worship as Allah.
9. "The plane of thought is broad, and full of sharp antagonists. And so the circle of the gods is filled with enmity, with wars and base intrigues."

10. "Greece needs a master-mind to stand above the gods; to raise the mind of men away from many gods to Allah the one."
11. "We know the light is coming over the hills—Allah speed the light."
12. Matheno said, "Behold this land of Egypt of the dead."
13. "Our Temples long have been the tombs of hidden things of time. Our Temple crypts and caves are dark."
14. "In light there is no secret things. The sun reveals all hidden truth. There are no mysteries in Allah."
15. "Behold the rising sun. His beams are entering every door; yes; every crevice of the mystic crypts of Mizraim."
16. "We hail the light. All Egypt craves the light."
17. And Philo said, "The need of Hebrew thought and life is Liberty."
18. "The Hebrew Prophets, seers and givers of the law were men of power, men of holy thought; and they bequeathed to us a system of love that was ideal; one strong enough to lead our people to the goal of perfectness."
19. "But carnal minds repudiated this law of love, and filled the minds with selfishness. And purity in heart became a myth. The people were enslaved."
20. "But when he comes who is to come, he will proclaim emancipation for the slaves. My people will be free."
21. "Behold, for Allah has made incarnate, wisdom, love and light which he called Immanuel."
22. "To him is given the key to open up the dawn. And here as man he walked with us."
23. "And then the council chamber door was opened; and the Logos stood among the sages of the world."
24. Again the sages sat in silence seven days.

Chapter X

MEETING OF THE SEVEN SAGES TO MAKE LAWS FOR THE COMING AGE FOR THE NATIONS OF THE EARTH.

Now when the sages were refreshed, they opened up the book of life and read.

1. They read the story of the life of man; of all his struggles, losses and gains, and in the light of past events and deeds, they saw what would be best for him in coming years.
2. They knew the kind of law and precepts suited to his estate. They saw the highest Allah-Ideal that the race could comprehend.
3. Upon the seven postulates these sages were to formulate the law of life of the coming age that souls may rest.
4. Now Mengste was the oldest sage. He took the chair of chief, and said,
5. "Man is not far enough advanced to live by faith. He cannot comprehend the things his eyes see not."
6. "He yet is child; and during all the coming age must be taught by pictures, symbols, rites and forms."
7. "His God must be a human God. He cannot see Allah by faith."
8. "And he cannot rule himself. The king must rule, the man must serve."
9. "The age that follows this will be the age of man—the age of faith."
10. "In that blest age the human race will see without the aid of carnal eyes; will hear the soundless sound, will know the Spirit-Allah."
11. "The age we enter is the preparation age; and all the schools must be designed in a simple way that men may comprehend."
12. "And man cannot originate. He builds by patterns that he can see. So, in this council, we must carve out patterns for the coming age."
13. "And we must formulate the gnosis of the empire of the soul which rests on seven."
14. "Each sage, in turn, shall form a postulate; and these shall be the basis of the creeds of men until the perfect age shall come."

15. Then Mengste wrote the first.

16. “All things are thought; all life is thought-activity. The multitudes of beings are but phases of the one great thought made manifest. Lo, Allah is thought, and thought is Allah.”

17. Then Vidyapati wrote the second postulate.

18. “Eternal thought is one. In essence it is two — intelligence and force; and, when they breathe a child is born; this child is Love.”
19. “And thus the Triune Allah stands forth, whom men call father, mother, son.”
20. “This Triune Allah is one; but like the one of light, in essence he is seven.”
21. “And when the Triune Allah breathes forth, lo, seven spirits stand before his face. These are Creative attributes.”
22. “Men call them lesser gods, and in their image they made man.”

23. And Kaspar wrote the third.

24. “Man was a thought of Allah formed in the image of the Septonate, clothed in the substance of soul.”
25. “And his desires were strong. He sought to manifest on every plane of life. And for himself he made a body of the ethers of the earthy forms; and so he descended to the plane of earth.”
26. “In this descent he lost his birth-right, lost his harmony with Allah, made discordant all the notes of life.”
27. “Inharmony and evil are the same. So evil is the hand-work of man.”

28. Ashbina wrote the fourth.

29. “Seeds do not germinate in light. They do not grow until they find the soil and hide themselves away from light.”
30. “Man was evolved a seed of everlasting life; but in the ethers of the Triune Allah, the light was far too great for seeds to grow.”
31. “And so man sought the soil of carnal life; and in the darkness of earth he found a place where he could germinate and grow.”
32. “The seed has taken root and grown full well.”
33. “The tree of life is rising from the soil of earthy things, and, under natural, law, is reaching up to perfect form.”
34. “There are no supernatural acts of Allah to lift a man from carnal life to spirit blessedness. He grows as grows the plant; and, in due time is perfected.”
35. “The quality of soul that makes it possible for man to rise to spirit life is purity.”

Religion and the Controversies Surrounding It - *Taj Tarik Bey*

The above - captioned article was written by Noble Drew Ali and later published in the “Moorish Guide Newspaper” in the year 1929 A.D. The same article was also published in a little booklet of compiled editorials, which was known as, “The Moorish Literature”. This enlightening collection of articles was

commonly distributed among conscious Moorish Americans. Fortunately, I had the opportunity of acquiring a copy. There is no doubt that the words and statements made by Him were, and are, very thought – provoking, inspiring, and compelling. Upon having the beneficial opportunity to read this particular article on ‘Religious Controversy’ in the year 1977 A.D., I was definitively moved to examine the issue and to study its directives. I did not originally seek to prove or disprove any points made therein, nor did I seek to confirm them either. Interesting enough, as divine fate would have it, I was assuredly surprised and enlightened on a continuous basis as my studies on religion progressed. I came to recognize and realize that ‘Religion’ was indeed not what I had been taught that it was by teachers and preachers by whom I had, as others, been influenced. And then again, not unlike anyone else who has experienced what may be called, “a rude awakening”, I, too, discovered myself being shown by a caring and loving will of mind, a path that placed me on a journey for greater and more profound truths.

Upon re-looking and rereading many books and texts of which I had previously become somewhat familiar, I quickly began to see and acknowledge new (though old) concepts about religion and philosophy. A shortened and abbreviated list of some of the books and literature that improved my capacity to gain more in - depth understandings about the nature, character, functions, and origins of original ancient religion, are listed below.

An Abbreviated Book List:

1. Two versions of Septuagint. **2.** The Torah. **3.** A number of older Bibles. **4.** A few versions of the Holy Koran. **5.** The Circle 7 Koran. **6.** Multiple sets of old Encyclopedias. **7.** Numerous older History books. **8.** Numerous older Unabridged Dictionaries. **9.** A Variety of Etymology Dictionaries. **10.** A few Latin to English Dictionaries. **11.** A couple of Hebrew to English Dictionaries. **12.** The Egyptian Book of the Dead. **13.** Some Advanced Yoga Lesson books. **14.** Ancient Philosophies. **15.** The Moorish Empire – 18th Century Books. **16.** African Religions. **17.** The Kabala. **18.** The Kybalion. **19.** Books on Hindustani History and Philosophy. **20.** The Maurian Dynasty in Perot/Hindustan (Also Nanda /Gupta) **21.** Buddhist texts. **22.** Studies of Confucius. **23.** Studies on Ancient Central American Culture. **24.** Cosmology. **25.** Astrology and other Ancient Eastern Culture Philosophies, etc. **26.** Metu Neter. **27.** The Vedas. **28.** Multiple Law Dictionaries of Ancient and Modern Jurisprudence, etc.

Logically, these above - listed books represent only a small number of the books and avenues of readings which certainly proved useful in research and study, but they are definitely not the limit. One thing, however, is sure. One’s concepts will broaden and change to a more positive and grounded perspective on religion. Naivety will no longer find comfort with a thinking, rational, and reasoning human being. Knowledge dispels a need for blind faith and unfounded beliefs. There are a few points that can be said concerning the truth of ancient religions, and that is the fact they all, in identifiable forms and symbolisms, are

rooted in Astrology and cosmology. The capacity of scholars or neophytes to accept those truths is limited to their inclinations, or lack thereof, to be willing and able to change their outlooks or positions on the subject of religion, once exposed to fundamental and primal truths.

As for an opinion or suggestion, as coming from me to others, I would say, “Study for yourselves, and take responsibility for your own will and capacity to handle, accept, support, and defend truth.” Everyone is, unto themselves, the torch - bearers of their own levels of sincerity. Truth may not, and does not, always conform to what one may expect to find or uncover. Truth is simply what it is, and that it is. However, the past and present social and political conditions of the humans on the planet would be profoundly improved and advanced, if the masses were to be availed a true, proper and honorable exposure to Ancient Philosophies, Cosmology, and High Elementary Culture. Extremely progressive possibilities await the natural peoples of the earth if conditions arise that manifest an absence of fraudulent forced – servitude and control agendas, sectarianism, and traditional propagated dogmatism. It is an interesting anomaly, however, to observe the tendencies of the many who have uncovered ancient truths, to see some cringe at the prospects of having to admit the falsehoods and lies, which they had cherished for so many years! The wonders of revelation are sometimes the windows of observation to our own inconsistencies to support veracity. Particularly when reality appears to spoil our comforts in our proven collective affinities to ignorance and meanness. And so, our studies continue with the hopes that we, as the assumed specie of a stronger intelligence and will, can rise to the occasion of love and progress.

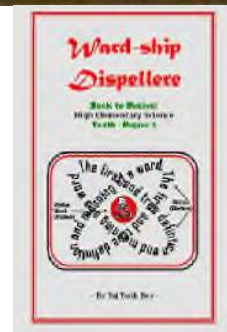
- Peace, Bro. Taj

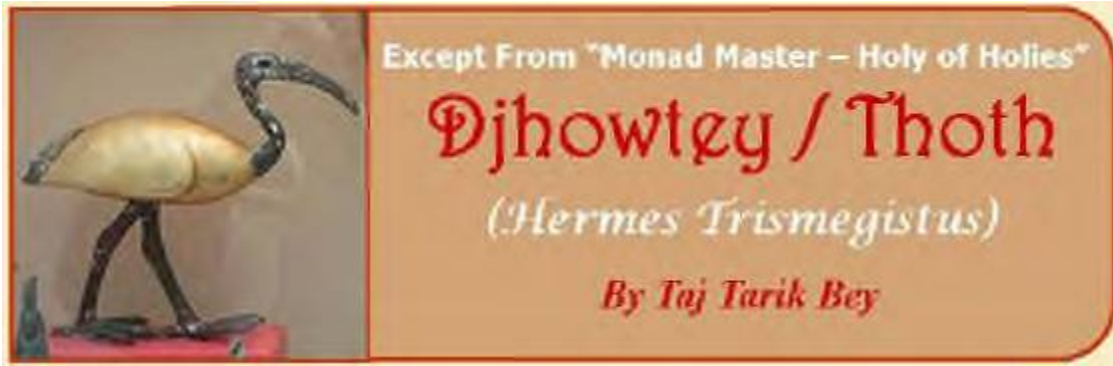
For More Regarding Religion. Read
"Wardship Dispellere" by **Taj Tarik Bey.**

Religion as we know it, must die in order for humanity to live.

Truth conjoined with un-coerced studies or observations of a thing, a place, a subject matter, a people, or a social condition etc, can, and will reveal many overlooked aspects about the same. Some positive, some negative.

Nonetheless, the social, spiritual, mental and economic injuries and problems, caused by Colonialism and Inquisitionist practices, are sorely apparent. The genocidal and conquest policies initiated by Demo-Colonists against all Aboriginal and Indigenous Natural Peoples – all over the world – can be more clearly observed, addressed and analyzed through the often deliberately overlooked aspects of History, Geography, Jurisprudence, Anthropology and Grammatication.





Philosophy is the love, the study or the pursuit of wisdom, or of knowledge of things and of their causes, etc. This consciously assenting attribute applies to critical analysis and examinations whether the subject or matter is theoretical or practical. Being a cornerstone of Ancient Moabite / Moorish culture, Philosophy was generally introduced to Neophytes with a structured study of the Seven Liberal arts, and was categorized into three branches:

1. Natural Philosophy: is the knowledge and study of natural things, objects, and phenomena, which is called 'Science'.
2. Moral Philosophy: is the knowledge and study of human conduct and actions, which are referred to as, 'Ethics'.
3. Metaphysical Philosophy: is the knowledge and study that involves natural reasoning and deals with ultimate reality and with the most general causes of things. This is in contrast with revealed knowledge. Thus, the rational analysis of the incorporeal and of transcendental and abstract thinking. the study of the Divine and Natural Law of 'Cause and Effect'.

In this Treatise we are presenting basic ancient historical and philosophical truths that are fundamental to Civilization. These Primal, High - truth Culture Principles have heavily influenced all modern organized religions, yet have lacked proper observance and recognition. The reason that these Principles are not commonly known by the masses is due to Inquisition book – burnings and other forms of mass destruction, ordered by the Popes of Rome. (Review 'Inter Caetera Divina' Bulla of 1493 A.D.). Note the deliberately orchestrated miseducation, initiated for conquest, theft, genocide, and control purposes. Other elements of primal



Ancient Philosophy have also become distorted and misrepresented by the unclean hands of (less than honorable persons) whose desires (duplicitous of Rome) are to control, rob, and deceive people. Many Historians, Anthropologists, Sociologists and Pseudo-Religionists are politically compromised and with forethought, would rather be the hypocrite than to admit their contemporarily - flawed and altered versions and distortions of the Cosmology Culture originating with the Ancient Ones.

Let us examine the following texts and observe the origins of what many people of today refer to as, Deity.

Djhowtey and Thoth, and Tehuti, and Hermes are one and the same. Most students of history and Philosophy are more familiar with the name, Hermes. However, we must always remember the origin of the name and of its primal connection to Djhowtey. And so, in reference to this Treatise, which is about 'Divine and Spiritual Philosophy', we are addressing a primal part of that Ancient 'Djhowtey Philosophy' by way of the 'Djhowtey / Deity' name--Hermes. Keep that in mind, as we advance in our future analysis of fundamental Cosmology Principles, that they are embodied within true Ancient Religion, which is a study of the Universe. Such studies involve all the planetary elliptical aspects, connecting influences, and relative affectations on Human existence and character developments. Upon this basis of mathematics and calculus, conjoined with the Philosophy of its informational dispensations, comes the rooted association of 'Deity' and the collective, united, forces of Nature, concluding to the principle of Monotheism, a 'Oneness' or 'Holistic' view of the Cosmos or the expanded application of Djhowtey / Deity; representing the Sun Deity, Re, on Earth.



Consequently, the Ancient Ones were never confused about the truth of Djhowtey (Deity) and were, thusly, Gnostics (meaning those who have knowledge), and not mere pseudo-religious believers in vague personifications of the forces and their influences. The Ancients knew by way of mathematical calculations and rational thinking, the moral truths and order of the heavens, as expressed through 'Divine Law' or 'Nature's Law'. And so, Hermetic students of Philosophy must be astutely clear that the contemporary religious concepts (promoting the belief that the word, God and the word, Deity are synonyms) are definitely invalid and misleading.

Djhowtey / Hermes was also associated with the high culture principles of Civilization, Philology (the love of learning), was the inventor of writing, and of natural healing. Djhowtey's sacred (secret) animals were represented by the Ibis, or by a Baboon depicted with the head of a Dog. Djhowtey / Thoth was depicted or symbolized in Kamaatan (Egyptian) Cosmology as a Man, having the Head of an Ibis or a Dog. Djhowtey was also called, Tehuti. Now, let us review the nature and characteristics of the “Hermetic Principles” that corroborates Ancient Kamaatan Religious / Cosmology Culture.

Note: There are Seven (7) Hermetic Principles that have been taught to the Adepts of the Ancient Mystery Schools of Egypt. These Seven (7) Principles are the basis of Occultism, and the “Keys to all Phenomena”. Phenomena relates to that Ancient Moabite / Moorish Culture and school of Philosophy that stands on the principle that the study of Nature is done rightly through examining the factual information, as derived from measurements and measuring and unbiased statistics. The Philosophical tools, anciently presented by the Moabite / Moors, for Earth – Measure, (Geometry) are symbolized by the “Compass and the Square”. This symbol is archaically called, Isonomi or Isonomy.

Nature hides in Her bosom the greatest secrets of life; and the one who applies the instructions they give, can read Her like an open book. Thus, the veils or secret truths and messages codified within the Torah, The Septuagint, The Bible, The Holy Koran, The Vedas, Upanishads, etc., become unveiled, and reveal themselves as having origin from a common root of knowledge – namely Cosmology Science Philosophy and Culture. For these texts are all derivative, in some form, and coming down from the Ancient of Ancients Occult Teachings of the Ages – the Philosophies of the Ancient Ones. “Veiled Truths” are sometimes relegated (by the uninformed) to mere contemporary misconceptions, entrusted to the contrary nature, are reflected in the commonly accepted social states of religion. This involves a definitive “lack of understanding”. Thus, the advent of the intellectual or spiritually – inspired condition of being ‘blind’ or referencing an existing state of spiritual ‘blindness’.

Learn these Ancient ‘Precepts’ and clear away much of the designed confusion that has muddled the spiritual paths of the masses, due to institutionalized Dogmatism and its favored companions, Misunderstanding, Superstition, and Vagueness.

Mastering these Seven Hermetic Precepts is ‘Key’ for the Neophyte, Scholar, or Adept, to unveil the sacred concepts in Ancient Philosophy and Religion. Thus, the Hermetic Principles are primal for those who walk the path of Humanitarian Progressions and Spiritual Ascension. The application of these 7 Precepts constitutes what is referred to as, applying the ‘Master Keys’ to open the doors to all knowledge (Gna / Gnosis).

The Seven Hermetic Principles

(1) Mind:	All is mind; and everything is energy. The Universe is mental.
(2) Correspondence:	As it is above, so it is below; and as it is below, so it is above – reflecting congruent qualities.
(3) Vibration:	Nothing is stationary; and everything vibrates – giving off light or sound.
(4) Polarity:	Everything is double, and everything has its opposite; thus, extremes meet.
(5) Rhythm:	All is ebb and flow; as demonstrated by action and reaction, advance and recoil.
(6) Cause and Effect:	Nothing happens by chance. Everything happens according to the Law.
(7) Generation:	Generation is manifest in everything; and everything, animate or inanimate, is masculine and feminine.

Djhowtey (deow-at-ee) is the Kamaatan (Kemet / Egypt) name of the Guardian, Ruler, and Invoker of the Moon. Thus, Djhowtey is the origin and advent of the word, Deity. Thoth and Hermes are other names, later given to Djhowtey. Therefore, Adepts, Scholars, and Neophytes should be made aware of the linguistic fact that when one references Thoth and Hermes, they are giving testimony to Djhowtey / Deity / Tehuti.

The Kamaatan (Kemet) Djhowtey (Deity) Tehuti and the names, Hermes / Hermetica / Hermes Trismegistus (Hermes, the Thrice-Greatest) are all related to, and are the Greek transliterated name for the Kamaatan (Kemetan) Deity, Tehuti, Thoth. Modern and contemporary Historians and Scholars may not choose to display the truth of the redundant and varied linguistic forms applied to Djhowtey / Tehuti / Deity, because a logistical approach to analysis of the

modernly-recognized word, Deity would prove their contemporary forms of religion as 'derivative' as well as being distorted.

Thoth and Hermes (being Djhowtey) is the Ancient of Ancients' legendary Author of the Works and Sciences, embodying the Magical, Astrological, and Alchemic disciplines. Thoth is also the Deity that serves as the Herald and Messenger of the other Deities. Thoth (Hermes) is related to, and concerned with the Theology and Philosophies of Ancient World Civilizations. Hermetism was extensively cultivated and spread throughout the known world by the Moors. It was through the Moorish / Moslem Philosophers, Adepts and Scholars, that Hermetic Philosophy reached the Roman / European nations in the late, Medieval Period and thusly, by way of Renaissance literature.



Compliments: "Moors Order Of The Roundtable"

Northwest Amexem / North America / The North Gate.

Astrology / Cosmology

"Man Know Thyself"

Whoever does not know Self,
does not know anything,
but whoever knows Self,
already has acquired
knowledge
about the
**depth
of the
Universe.**

Excerpt from
Secret Teachings
of Jesus,
"Book of
Thomas"



Welcome to Astro-Logics”

“9-Course Comprehensive Astrology Study. —Ancient Moabite / Moorish Science

As you study and gain more functional knowledge about your ‘Astrological Chart’, you may discover that you were characteristically

“such-n-such” in a past life. It is important to know that you are still that in this life. You should be aware of the characteristics and make-up of your being, even now. It is the wiser among us who exercise their intelligence to know of their strengths and their weaknesses. It may sometimes appear that within the constructs of this “modern day” society (***which is mired down in false concepts and deviant constructs***), that you can’t *be* who you really are. The truth is, you can only be who you really are! Finding out that divinely imprinted information is what will definitively change your position in society.

“Man, Know thyself”.... “Be Yourself”

Man is Mind — he is mental energy and is a part of, a thought of, and from, the ‘Universal Mind Bank’, which is often referred to as, **“The Akashic Records”**. When man moves he is in motion - energy-in-motion. So if someone calls you emotional, that one is saying that you are a mass of energy in movement. Without a knowledge of self, this movement—which is supposed to be productive— can also be sporadic, destructive, or developmentally restrictive. This is why it has been traditionally affirmed within institutions of higher learning and Philosophy, that one ought to ***“put a circle around one’s passions and square up one’s conduct”***. This statement implies that one should be conscious of the inconstancies of the carnal self, and lead the self by the principles of the higher virtues. Energy in motion, without direction, can be potentially destructive; or at the very least, non-productive. Knowing of your ‘Higher Self’ and ‘Lower Self’ is that state of knowing the ‘aspects’ and the ‘nature’ of the conjoined energies in your personal **‘Chart’** or Horoscope.

Energy is that force, vigor, and power of expression. It is the exercise of power, operation, and activity, etc. The forces that the energies takes on are either of **Air**, of **Fire**, of **Earth** or of **Water**. The manner in which the force is **utilized** is either “**Cardinal**” which is ‘initiating’; “**Fixed**” which is ‘stabilizing’; or “**Flexible**” which is ‘mutating’; and likened to the 4 Seasons in this mundane existence.

Once you take on the garb of flesh, your rate of vibration is slowed down, and thusly, your are forced (**by the denser manifest**) to operate with the dimension of time. Time is registry or chronology of ‘cycles’. You are here for a reason; for a lesson; for an experience kin to you and your Astro make-up. Knowing what that is, will help us all to be more positive and productive members of society. Thus, calculating “**backwards through the ages, masterminds can trace themselves**”. You cannot *know* where you are going unless you know where you have been, or have come from. The use of Astro-Science is well and known to us; coming down to us through our Ancestry. This Civilization– founding Science is called “Moorish Science”; because as Moors, the Aboriginal and Indigenous Natural People of the Earth, we are the first navigators, and are endowed (**in our cellular memory**) with the science (**sense**) and knowledge of navigation. This is true, whether that navigation gnosis be in the flesh or in the spirit.

We designed a 9 part Astrology Course which is intended not only to enable you to construct your own Horoscope / Chart. It is designed to show you how to plot your Chart, and to assist in making you proficient with the ‘tools’ to use to ‘know yourself’. You will ultimately learn the ‘principles’ and ‘logic’ applied and used to gain a better understanding of others. These ancient Moabite Science skills will undoubtedly help all of us to cognate the effects of cause, and to be more reasonable, patient, and tolerant of each other through greater temperance, understanding and (**Love**). You will also find that

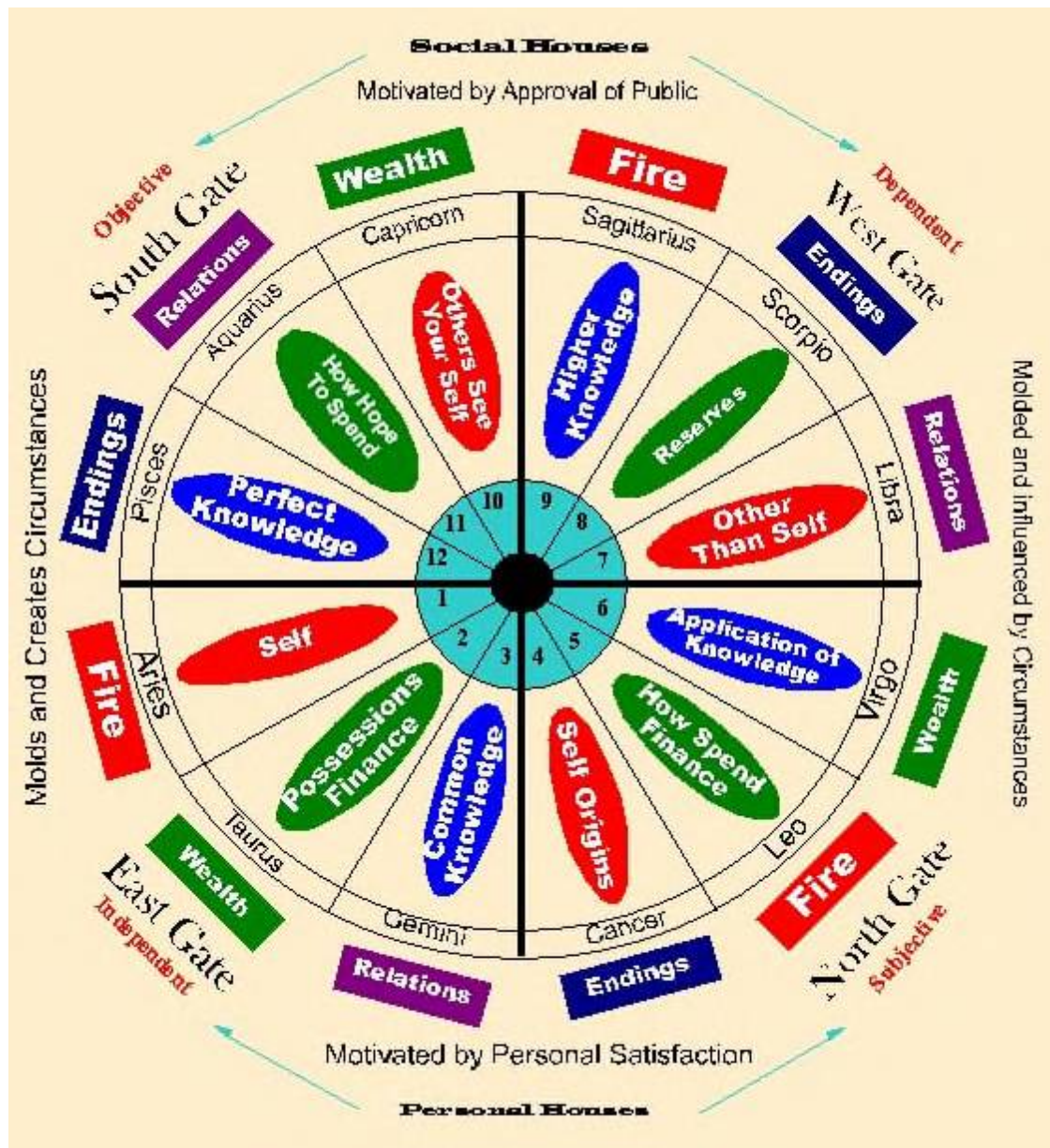
Astro-logics are the true scientific basis used by the wiser among us, in their constructive knowledge applied in family planning.

If and when we utilize this ancient Cosmo-science, we may soon find that we will not be so confounded when it comes to foreseeing, understanding, and in some cases, preparing for the coming generations; as they will be marked with an underlying 'under-current or psyche' that may not be the same as that of the previous or coming generations of futurity. Possessing the capacity to calculate and know many potentialities, events and things through the 'Aspects' of Horoscopes (*time to look at*), we would be more grounded with ourselves, and more tolerant and supportive of the coming generations. We would be able to recognize their marked missions, and be given insight into their destined roles, and nature of perfecting themselves and assisting in the uplifting of fallen humanity.

Peace and Love,
Sister Rahsmariah V. Bey

*Astrology Classes are given at New York classes at various times.
See Weekly Calendar Page.*





The "Astrology Wheel" contains many lessons. It is layered and unfolds as you study and unfold in your understanding of it.

The Above Wheel depicts the '3' Holy Crosses of one's life. Match the colors, both the outer, and then the inner, and it indicates the areas or facets, or "the houses" of your life, that are contingent closely upon each other, as well as the astrology signs relations to each other. Study it, and you will see the correlations. In order to relate it to yourself, you must know what energies (astrology signs) and planets (if any) are in the houses in your chart. Those energies define how you handle those facets, or areas of your life.

Astrology / Cosmology is the "**Science**" of the Universe. It's effects cannot be removed. Many may deny it, not wish to observe it, or pay attention to it, yet it cannot be

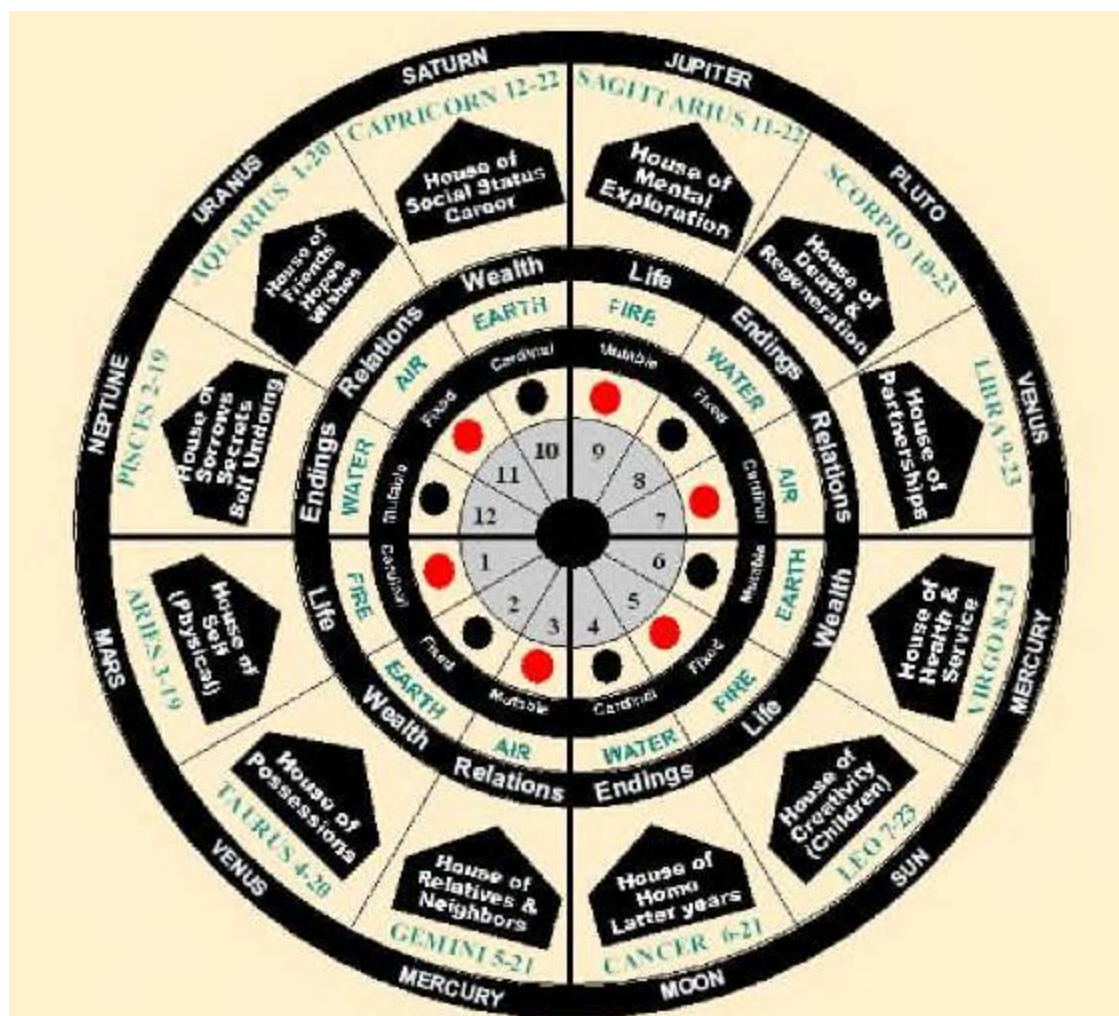
denied as it pays close attention to you, and marks you. The geometry or location of the heavenly bodies, is called Astronomy; the effects of those heavenly bodies are called Astrology, and from it comes psychology, physiology, sociology, etc. Each movement of the heavenly bodies makes a different aspect, a different blending of the planetary bodies' energies, defined as degrees and geometric patterns, such as the square, the trine, the oppositon, conjunct, etc. These movements are like a tick on the clock, thus your personal chart, or wheel is your **"Clock Of Destiny"**.

It always was, a matter of culture to have knowledge of your child's make-up, which can be determined prior to conception, if one chooses to create the children of Destiny, as were the "5 Sons of Destiny. Having knowledge of the entity you bring forth, will never cause a generation of parent's to say "I don't know what is wrong, or right, with the children today. That is a travesty.

The Wheel Below indicates The descriptions of the Houses, the Astrology energies (signs) home locations, or house in which they rule; the planets home location(s), or house in which they govern; the element of each house and the element of each sign; the quality of each house and quality of each sign; the ebb and flow indication of each sign and house, meaning the portion of the ying and yang it occupies; and the 'type' of each house and type of each sign being either of one of **Relations, Wealth, Life,** or **Endings** (which includes Beginnings, as they are the same because if you are at the end, you are at the beginning. This is said for obvious reasons, if you are shedding one thing, you are taking on another, if you are starting something new or re-newing, you are ending something other.

As you can see the blending of these qualities make up a different entity of energy. Learning them singularly is a beginning, and offers a reading all on its own. For example, the ebb and flow means the postive and negative flow, the rhythmn of life. If you have an abundance of outgoing energy (the flow), or an abundance of incoming energy (the ebb), you may have a difficult time finding a mate, only because you are not looking for the ebb or the flow connection, which absolutely cannot be compromised. Often we try to make things happen, that simply are out of reach as a positive possibility. All is not lost because you simply need to find someone that matches your ebb, or your flow. **Hint:** All Water Signs and Earth signs are incoming energies (the ebb). All Fire signs and Air signs are outgoing energies (the Flow).

It is best for you to know how many of these types you have in your personal chart before considering "hooking" up with another.



Spiritual Affirmation

- ☾ Cultivate good seeds with divine manifestation.
- ☿ Bring positive changes quickly, and good health.
- ♀ Bring appreciation of all things in the spirit of Love.
- ☉ Shine golden rays on my creations.
- ♂ Make all my actions productive, positive, divine and rewarding.
- 2 Expand my world, bring me fortune in all activities.
- ♂ Rule my world with justice and stability. Remove all obstacles, sheave all that is necessary to make me whole and stable.
- ☿ Bring positive thought impulses.
- ♀ Guide me to make the right intuitive decisions.
- ♀ Transform my world into one of fortune, eliminate that which is necessary to make way for transcendence of a fortunate life from this point forward.

So Mote It Be

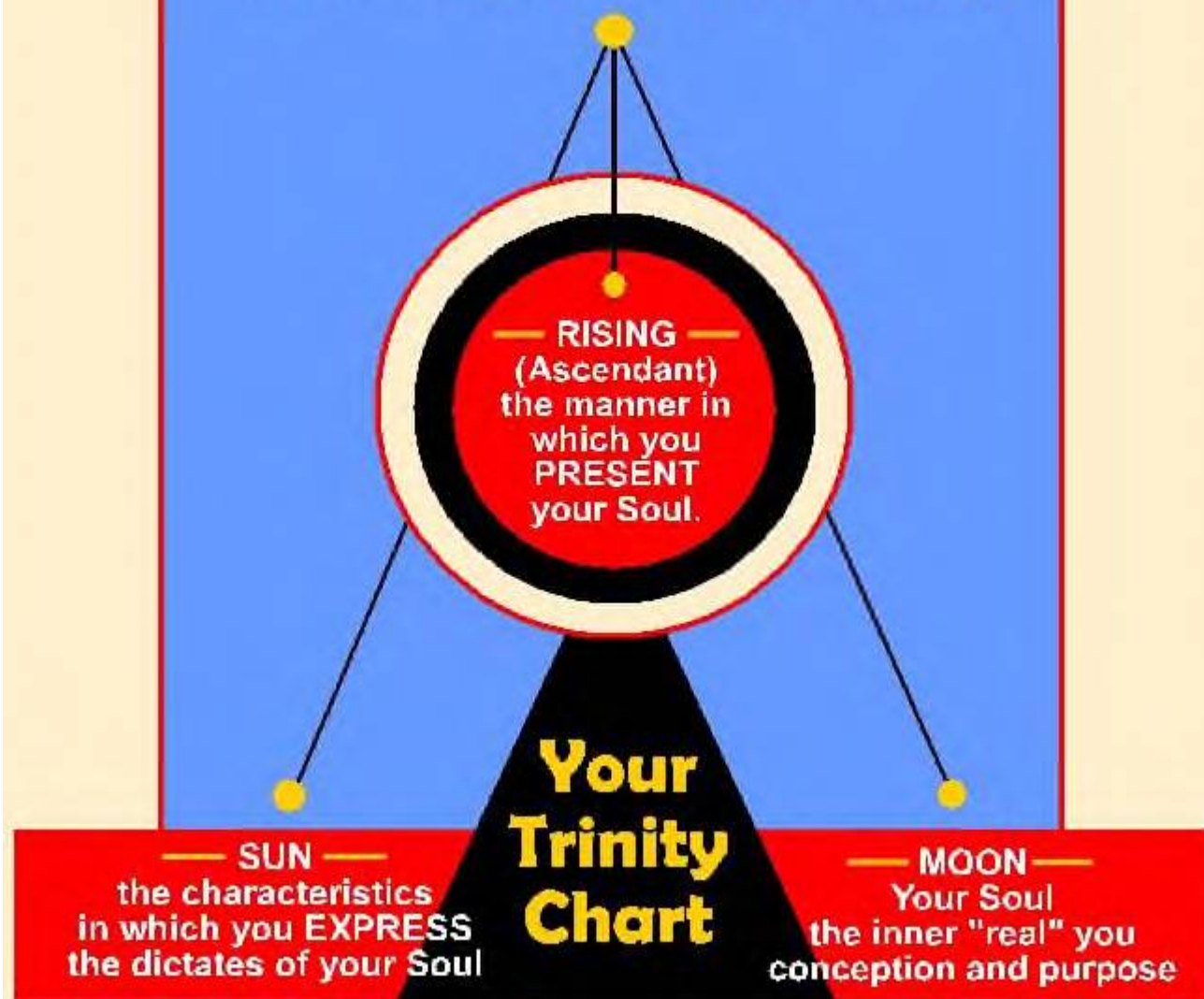


by R.V. Bey



— The Art Of The Chart —

Your Sun, Moon and Rising



Hakim Bey

I first saw one of Bro. Hakim's lectures on a video out of NY. He opened up for Dr. Delbert Blair and was a very pleasant surprise. He really dropped some deep, deep science that set the tone for a high level presentation by Dr. Blair.

A member of the Moorish Science Temple based in Brooklyn, NY. He is the Creator of the Journal of the Moorish Paradigm and Moorish Bazaar. Check them out at www.mu-atlantis.com. (Green denotes Bro. Hakim's words, italics are quotes from other writers used by Bro. Hakim. All words and thoughts attributed to Bro. Hakim or from his magazine are ©Hakim Bey 1996-2001) In the preface to issue #5 of the Journal Bro. Hakim states: **"Now more than ever I realize the great value and potential of this journal. In this journal we cover many areas not discussed anywhere else in periodicals read by our people. The Journal of the Moorish Paradigm is of us, about us and for us.**

I have decided to dedicate the rest of my life to the writing and publishing of this journal. I have come to the realization that this journal and its spin-offs are my life calling. Whenever I am working on it and doing research for it the divine presence envelops me and grants me dreams, visions, and insights of value for our people. I also realize that the full value of many of the things written in this journal may not be realized by this generation but will be of incalculable value to future generations. I have barely begun to publish all the information and insights I have been blessed with, but that is exactly what the purpose of this "journal" is."

Issue #5 has articles on:

- The connection between the Hyksos or Shepard Kings who invaded Egypt in 1500 BC and the Moors
- Hyksos with the Moorish title El in their names
- A Pharaoh named "Yaqob" (Yakub)
- Proof the ancient Moors once ruled Mecca and were the first to speak Arabic
- Hannibal's Carthage

- Memnon the Great
- Angelo Soliman the Moorish "Grand Master" Mason
- And much, much more
- Appendix A has the complete handwritten letter of George Washington to the Emperor of Morocco, in his own handwriting. (Plus a typed version so you can read it more easily because Bro. Hakim is so thoughtful and nice.)

Having taken the time to tell you about issue #5 everything this brother researches is done to the max! To show you I will give you an extract from issue #10. On pg.10 of issue #10 Bro. Hakim writes an article entitled, "The Illuminati, Skull and Bones, and Afghanistan, Assassin Connection. He details a history of the Skull and Bones showing the "Bush family and government agents doing their underhanded stuff. On the last two pages (pp.14 & 15) when he gets into the Illuminati-Afghanistan link he sheds light on the reason the good ol' U.S. of A. is raising havoc in that part of the world. The scholarship is just astounding!

"The roots of the Bavarian Illuminati lie in, of all places, Afghanistan with a secret society known as "Roshiniya" or the "Illuminated Ones."

"The sixteenth century saw the rise of a powerful society based on a secret cult, in the mountains of Afghanistan [Hindu Kush]-the Roshiniya, illuminated ones. References to the existence of this mystical fraternity exist from the time of the House of Wisdom in Cairo, several hundred years before." from A History of Secret Societies by Arkon Daraul p.220

"Forty years after the last religio-military leader of the Afghan Illuminated Ones died, a society of the same name (the Illuminati) came into being in Germany, formed it is said, by Adam Weishaupt, the young professor of Canon Law at Ingolstadt University. Coincidences of date and beliefs connect these Bavarian Illuminati with the Afghan ones, and also with other cults which called themselves "Illuminated". ...Documents still extant show several points of resemblance between the German and Central Asian illuminists: points which are hard to account for on the grounds of pure coincidence..." from A history of Secret Societies by Arkon Daraul p. 225"

"Like the Roshiniya the Illuminati stated that they had the objective of gaining important converts for the purpose of improving the state of the world. A comparison of the degrees shows the similarity:

<i>Degree Number</i>	<i>Roshiniya</i>	<i>Bavarian Illuminati</i>
<i>1</i>	<i>Seeker (Salik)</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>Disciple (Murid)</i>	<i>Fellow-Craft</i>
<i>3</i>	<i>Devotee (Fakir)</i>	<i>Master</i>
<i>4</i>	<i>Enlightened One (Arif)</i>	<i>Illuminatus Major</i>
<i>5</i>	<i>Master (Khwaja)</i>	<i>Illuminatus Dirigens</i>
<i>6</i>	<i>Commander (Emir)</i>	<i>Prince</i>
<i>7</i>	<i>Priest (Imam)</i>	<i>Priest</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>King, Chief (Malik)</i>	<i>King</i>

From A History of Secret Societies by Arkon Daraul p.225

Aren't some of the Bavarian Illuminati titles very similar to titles in the Masonic Order?

"It is also important to note that all of this is centering on Afghanistan. Afghanistan was inhabited by our ancestors known as the Kushites, as can be seen by the name of the mountain range Osama Bin Laden is said to be hiding in; "Hindu-Kush." The name of the mountain range comes from the Indian Kushites, who were referred to as the "Eastern Ethiopians" by Herodotus and other ancient historians on account of the "black skins". The region of Afghanistan was from ancient times known as one of the major centers through which the "masters" worked from behind the scenes to influence the evolution of the human family of the planet Earth."

The following quotes are all from "The People of the Secret" by Ernest Scott

"Present day folklore in Afghanistan asserts that after the Moslem conquest Balkh was known as The elevated Candle (Sham-I-Bala) which is evidently a classical Persianization of the Sanskrit Shambala. ...According to Alice Bailey, the Theosophist, "Sanyat Kumara" (generally identified with the biblical "Ancient of Days) lives in Shambala. Below him is a triad of world government: Manu, Maitreya, and Manachohen, jointly responsible for

creating and dissolving racial types and the rise and fall of civilizations..."pg.174

"...the known techniques of the European Illuminists are almost identical with those of the Roshania (the Illuminated) sect of the Afghan hinterland. ...Thus Balkh, Khorasan, Kafiristan and the area where the illuminated Roshania are located are all in the same general area of Afghanistan and indeed are not far from each other. ...The Hindu Kush mountain range is in Afghanistan: geographically it forms the western extreme of the Himalayas."pp.177-178

" Afghanistan is therefore linked in the tradition of the "witches", the Anthroposophists, the Theosophists, the Buddhist Lamaists of Tibet, the Vedantists, the Masons, and the "Illuminati". The single common factor is a Sufic impulse emanating from Afghanistan." p. 179

"An inner circle of humanity which kindles or restrains human activity is associated with the Sufi concept of the Abdals (Changed Ones"), and this is openly referred to in both oral and literary sources."p.164

"...interventions designed to inject a developmental impulse into the historical process are discontinuous." "...Occasions relate to the fortuitous presence of energies on a much vaster scale and perhaps from outside the planet. It is as though a solar wind blows on the Earth at intervals. When it does, agents of the Directorate – represented for the past 1,000 years and more by some Sufic organizations – can act to straighten out involuntary trends and produce evolutionary gain. In the absence of this "solar wind" there is no possibility of work and hence no activity on the historical scale." P.166

How about that? Can you see the connections with G.W. and crew? The war ain't about oil or poppy plants. It's just a bunch of secret societies getting us pawns to jack each other up for their own benefit. They be arguing over who runs the show and we get to fight for them. and Bro. Hakim was not even writing about the coming war. This issue #10 is the October 2001 issue. Who knew back then which way the cookie would crumble? As you can see his research is impeccable. Go to his website and check him out more thoroughly.

[Journal of the Moorish Paradigm](#)

[Home Page](#) [Family](#) [Sacred Scrolls](#) [The Razor's Edge](#) [Cosmology](#) [True Warriors](#) [Tehuti Products](#) [Scribes Corner](#) [Archive](#) [Golden Silence](#) [Ritual to the NTRW](#) [LINKS](#) [Making It Plain](#)



An Essay By Atiba K. King

ILLUSIONS 1 & 2

SOMALIA---Known in Africa since ancient times as God's Land, was believed to be the home of the earliest Kings of Egypt. (From the 1981 edition of 'The New Book of Knowledge')

Egypt long ago recognized the truth that artistic poses and melodies must be spiritually righteous so as to project goodness of the soul and body if they are to be practiced by the youth. They drew up the inventory of all the standard types and consecrated them in their temples. All practitioners of the arts were forbidden to innovate on these models. In both music and the arts these prohibitions still exist. If you inspect their paintings and reliefs for over ten thousand years you will find in all precision they exhibit an identical artistry. In the matter of music this proves that it is possible to canonize melodies which exhibit an intrinsic rightness permanently by law. Egyptian legislators and statesmen deserve immense credit for these actions. Egyptian tradition states that the melodies preserved for so many ages were the work of Isis. (paraphrase taken from Laws II, pp.656d-657b by 'Plato the Collected Dialogues' edited by Hamilton and Cairns)

The Greeks first came to Egypt and settled there in the 7th century B.C. The Persians entered Egypt in the latter part of the 6th century B.C. and stayed until 332 B.C. when they were expelled by Alexander. (from 'The History' by the Greek historian Herodotus approx. 425 B.C., trans. by David Grene.)

Accounts of the religion and gods of ancient Egypt by greek and roman historians and philosophers contain much useful and valuable information for their countrymen. However, there is no evidence in any of the accounts that they knew of or even suspected the chief characteristics of the Egyptian religion. The writers had no knowledge of the cult of Osiris or his history because they could not read the native literature of Egypt. (paraphrase from the preface to 'Osiris and the Egyptian Resurrection' by E. A. Wallace Budge; pp.vii and viii.)

A review of the principle texts concerning the religion of ancient Egypt proves beyond all doubt that the indigenous religion was unlike any Asiatic religion with which it has been compared. Moreover, the characteristics indicate that the religion of dynastic Egyptians was identical to that of primitive Egyptian religion and is of African origin. (paraphrase from the preface to 'Osiris and the Egyptian Resurrection' by E. A. Wallace Budge; pp.xiii and xiv.)

Modern Sudani beliefs are identical with those of ancient Egypt because the Egyptians were Africans and the modern peoples of the Sudan are African. (Quote from the preface to 'Osiris and the Egyptian Resurrection' by E. A. Wallace Budge; pg. xvii.)

The civilizations which sprang up several thousands of years ago on the shores of the Mediterranean Sea reached heights of achievement in all fields of human activity that elicit our wonder and admiration today. The mainspring of all these civilizations which gave them their strength is religion. True, the figurations of this mainspring changed from the trinitarianism of ancient Egypt expressed in the story of Osiris, Isis, and Horus that represented the continuity of life in the cycle of life, death, and resurrection and provided a permanence through the generations, to the paganism of Hellas expressed in the sensory representation of truth, goodness, and beauty. In this environment three well known religions arose. Egypt saw the appearance of Moses. He was brought up and disciplined in Pharoah's house, instructed in the unity of divine being, and taught the secrets of the universe by Pharoah's priesthood. Moses contended with Pharoah until he had to emigrate with the children of Israel to Palestine. In Palestine there appeared Jesus, the spirit and word of God given to Mary. When God raised Jesus unto Himself Jesus' disciples preached his new religion. When God permitted christianity to spread the Emperor of Rome converted to the new faith and the Empire followed. Whoever sought Roman protection and friendship joined the new faith. In the city of Mecca on the Arabian

peninsula in the year 570 A.D. the prophet Muhammad was born. Prior to the birth of Muhammad the people of the Arabian peninsula were living as nomadic tribes. After Muhammad received the revelations from Allah, The Holy Quran, the Arab people united. No more than 150 years passed from then until the flags of Islam were flying high between Spain in the west and India, Turkestan, and China in the East. On the other hand the "Islamization" of Egypt linked the native land of Muhammad with Europe and Africa. (quotes from 'The Life of Muhammad' by Muhammad Husayn Haykal.)

"The unity of a supreme and self existent being, his eternity, his almightiness, and external reproduction thereby as God. The attributing of the creation of the world and of all living beings to this supreme God. The immortality of the soul completed by dogmas of punishments and rewards. Such is the sublime and persistent base which, notwithstanding all deviations and all mythological embellishments, must secure for the beliefs of the ancient Egyptians a most honourable place among the religions of antiquity." (from 'Etudes sur le Rituel des Anciens Egyptiens' by de Rouge; Paris 1860 pg.72)

"The Egyptian religion is a pure monotheism, which manifests itself externally as a symbolic polytheism." (from 'Egypte' by Champollion-Figeac; pub.1839, pg.245,col.1)

"Now no one who has worked at Egyptian (hieroglyphics) can possibly doubt that there are many semitic words in the language or that many of the pronouns, some of the numbers, and some grammatical forms resemble those found in the semitic languages. But even admitting all the similarities that Erman has claimed it is still impossible for me to believe that Egyptian is a semitic language fundamentally. There is, it is true, much in the Pyramid Texts that recalls points and details of semitic grammar but after deducting all the trilateral roots there still remains a very large number of words that are not semitic and were never invented by a semitic people. These words are monosyllabic and were invented by one of the oldest African peoples in the Valley of the Nile. We have remains of their written language. These words are used to express fundamental relationships, feelings, and beliefs which are peculiarly African and foreign in every particular (manner) to semitic peoples. Words like tef=father; qes=bone; tches=self; ka-double; ba=soul; and scores of others that (have been) used from the earliest to the latest times are African and have nothing to do with the semitic languages. When they (the Egyptians) invented or borrowed the art of

writing they were quick to perceive the advantage of adding to their pictures signs that would help the eye of the reader and convey to his mind an exact conception of what the writer intended to express. (from the introduction to "An Egyptian Hieroglyphic Dictionary Vol. 1" by E.A. Wallace Budge, pg. 68, para. 1. Published 1920.)

MA'AT

MA'AT is the Egyptian Goddess who was the female counterpart to the God TEHUTI and was the symbol of truth and justice. The Forty-two Principles of MA'AT were used as a code for the living and the standard by which the dead would be judged. The people of Kemet (the Egyptians name for their country) believed that when one died their soul would be weighed against these principles. Then it would be determined whether they would receive their heavenly reward.

THE 42 PRINCIPLES OF MA'AT

1. I have not committed sin
2. I have not committed robbery with violence
3. I have not stolen
4. I have not slain men and women
5. I have not stolen food
6. I have not stolen offerings
7. I have not stolen from God
8. I have not told lies
9. I have not carried away food
10. I have not cursed
11. I have not closed my ears to the truth
12. I have not committed adultery

13. I have not made anyone cry
14. I have not felt sorrow without reason
15. I have not assaulted anyone
16. I am not deceitful
17. I have not stolen anyone's land
18. I have not been an eavesdropper
19. I have not falsely accused anyone
20. I have not been angry without reason
21. I have not seduced anyone's wife
22. I have not polluted myself
23. I have not terrorized anyone
24. I have not disobeyed the law
25. I have not been excessively angry
26. I have not cursed God
27. I have not behaved with violence
28. I have not caused disruption of peace
29. I have not acted hastily or without thought
30. I have not overstepped my boundaries of concern
31. I have not exaggerated my words when speaking
32. I have not worked evil
33. I have not used evil thoughts, words, or deeds
34. I have not polluted the water

35. I have not spoken angrily or arrogantly
36. I have not cursed anyone in thought, word, or deed
37. I have not placed myself on a pedestal
38. I have not stolen that which belongs to God
39. I have not stolen from or disrespected the deceased
40. I have not taken food from a child
41. I have not acted with insolence
42. I have not destroyed property belonging to God (Translation by the Melanin Sisters Educational Consultants; preface by Gabriel Bandele from a poster by Bandele Publications Wash. D.C.)

"On plates 31 and 32 of the Papyrus of Ani is shown the Hall of Double Right and Truth. The soul of Ani has to address severally the forty-two gods who are seated in a row in the middle of the hall. Ani addresses each god by either name or power and recites one 'negative confession' to each god." (from "The Egyptian Book of The Dead" by E. A. Wallace Budge, pp. 346-349)

Compare the Maatic principles with the biblical myths

Moses mother and father were both from the house of Levi. For some unsaid reason his mother could not keep him and put him in a basket in the river. Moses was raised by the daughter of Egypt's Pharaoh as her son. He did not claim his Hebrew heritage until he was a grown man. (summary from the Open Bible; Exodus: chap. 2 verse 1 thru 15)

"And Moses was learned in all the wisdom of the Egyptians and was mighty in words and deeds. And when he was full forty years old it came into his heart to visit his brethren the children of Israel. And seeing one of them suffer wrong he defended him, and avenged him that was oppressed, and smote (killed) the Egyptian. For he supposed his brethren would have understood how that God by his (Moses) hand would deliver them: but they understood not." (Quote from "The Open Bible"; Acts: chap. 7 verses 22-25)

(During the exodus) God spoke to Moses on Mt. Sinai giving him Ten Commandments to give to the Hebrew people. The Ten Commandments are written in the negative. God also commanded exclusive worship from the Hebrews, gave Moses laws governing the personal behavior of one Hebrew to another, laws governing the manner in which to worship God, directions to build a proper tabernacle, altar, and much, much more. As God was giving these instructions to Moses He saw that the Hebrews had corrupted themselves. God wanted to kill all the Hebrews for being "a stiff-necked people." Moses interceded on their behalf so God did not kill them. Moses came down Mt. Sinai with "two tablets of testimony written in the finger of God!" When Moses saw the golden calf and the sinning the Hebrews were doing he threw the tablets down and they broke on the ground. He told the sons of Levi, "Thus saith the Lord God of Israel" and directed them to kill the men who participated in the building of the calf and partying but not his brother Aaron who organized the partying and sinning.
(summary from 'The Open Bible', Exodus: chaps. 19-32.)

The date (of the Exodus) has been set as early as 1580 B.C. and as late as 1230 B.C. The scripture gives little data for chronology. The date assigned to the Exodus is not a matter of doctrine but simply of historical enlightenment. It is thought that the Israelites came into Egypt when their semitic cousins the Hyksos were ruling, around 1700 B.C. if their sojourn in Egypt lasted 430 years (as in Ex. 12:40) the date of their departure was about 1270 B.C. Most archaeological evidence points to a date in the 13th century B.C. The chief difficulty with dating the Exodus in the 13th century is in Kings I chap. 6; verse 1. There we read that the Temple was started 480 years after the Exodus in the fourth year of Solomon. The fourth year of Solomon was about 980 B.C. This seems to put the Exodus in the year 1440 B.C. This dating conflicts with the archaeological evidence and with the dating gained from Exodus 12:40. The fact that the exact date cannot be determined does not detract from the books historicity nor from its message of God's redemption." (Quote from 'The Open Bible'. Intro to the second book of Moses called Exodus, pg. 52; col.1;para 4.)

"One of the reasons why religion seems irrelevant today is that many of us no longer have the sense that we are surrounded by the unseen. Our scientific culture educates us to focus our attention on the physical and material world in front of us. This method of looking at the world has achieved great results. One of its consequences, however, is that we

have, as it were, edited out the sense of the "spiritual" or the "holy" which pervades the lives of people in the more traditional societies at every level and which was once an essential component of our human experience of the world." (Quote from "A History of God," by Karen Armstrong, Pg. 4, para. 2)

Humans are temporary! Spirit is eternal!

Anything created by humans exists wholly within time and is therefore temporary. Anything created by spirit exists within, outside, above, and beyond time and is therefore eternal. That which is temporary is an illusion. That which is eternal is real. Humans are illusion! Spirit is real! Our limited understanding of the true nature of reality makes the study of temporary things necessary. A spiritual/educational system which seeks to limit the search for truth to a partial list of temporary things is an abomination. That which is temporary is illusion is false. That which is eternal is real is true.

The incorrect interpretation of the phenomenon of time hinders the realization of truth for humans as a species. Time is an invention of humans which allows us to track and record these periods. (Need proof? <http://physics.nist.gov/GenInt/Time/revol.html>) All life has periods of activity followed by periods of inactivity. On Earth lifeforms operate on a 24 hour rhythmic period we in the United States of America call circadian. The Earth revolves once on its axis approximately every 24 hours. This provides the natural basis for the circadian rhythmic pattern of our lives. Humans have given names to many portions and collections of these patterns. We have seconds, minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, years, decades, centuries, plus greater and smaller periods of time. These periods and names are observed by the general consent of the population. Patterns occur independent of their names, names are different from culture to culture, and have been changed within a culture. They are arbitrary, temporary, and have contributed to creating and maintaining this illusion! Naming the patterns has proven useful for many reasons. Not the least of which is the passing of knowledge from one generation to another. Knowledge is passed from one generation to the next by many methods. An individual's family and community are the first sources. The second source of knowledge is the educational system set up by religious organizations and governments. The needs of these two groups are quite different from the needs of family and community. Educational systems run by religious

organizations and governments disseminate information designed to improve, consolidate, and perpetuate the power of the organization. Therefore, rather than being educated people are indoctrinated. The primary method used to keep all of us in confusion is to exclude the true interaction of humanity throughout the world over the entire time we have existed as a species. Full knowledge is not lost. It has been hijacked. We have been made to believe lies. We have been made to reject the truth. Knowledge is only valid if it is true. Partial knowledge is partially true. Any knowledge that is partially true is all a lie. You know you're being lied to by religious leaders. You know you're being lied to by government and social leaders. Lies and liars are wholly rejected by truth-seeking individuals. Educational systems that disseminate lies are rejected by truth-seeking individuals. That's why children don't like school or church. Children enter school full of excitement and enthusiasm. Within three years they are literally bored out of their minds. The partial truths we are given by our educational systems must be used to expose the corruptness of the systems.

____ © 2000 Atiba King

ILLUSIONS 2

COMPARING THE LIVES OF HERU (HORUS) AND JESUS

HERU (ca. 3200 B.C.E.)

1. Horus had two mothers: Isis;
Mary;

The Virgin who conceived him
him and

and Nephthys; who nursed him.
Cleophas, who

He was brought forth singly as
of her

one of five brothers

JESUS (ca. 1 A.C.E.)

1. Jesus had two mothers:

the Virgin who conceived

Mary the wife of

brought him forth as one

(five) children.

2. Horus was with his mother,
the Virgin, until twelve years old,
the age
when he was transformed into
he left
the beloved Son of God as the
Father's
only begotten of Osiris.

3. From the age of twelve to the
the
age of thirty there is no record of
record of
Horus.

4. Horus, at the age of thirty
thirty was
became an adult in his baptism
baptism by
by Anup.

5. Horus in his baptism made his
hailed
transformation into the beloved
beloved son
son and the only begotten of the
the
Father, the Holy Spirit,
Spirit,
represented by a bird.

2. Jesus remained with his
mother, the Virgin, up to
twelve years old, when
her to, "be about his
business."

3. From the age of twelve to
age of thirty there is no
Jesus.

4. Jesus, at the age of
made a man in his
John the Baptist.

5. Jesus in his baptism is
from heaven as the
and the only begotten of
Father, God, the Holy
represented by a dove.

(These quotes are from Tony Browder. Please excuse absence of the book title and page numbers. The chart was copied from a friends book)

COMPARING THE LIVES OF THREE VIRGIN MOTHERS

EGYPTIAN CATHOLIC	HINDU	ROMAN
Isis	Nari	Mary
1. Holy Isis, Universal Mother	1. Holy Nari, Mother	1. Holy Mary,
Mother.	of perpetual fecundity.	of divine grace.
2. Mother of Gods.	2. Mother of Vishnu,	2. Mother of God.
	the incarnated God.	
3. Mother of Horus.	3. Mother of Christna.	3. Mother of Christ.
4. Virgo Generatrix	4. Eternal Virginity.	4. Virgin of virgins.
5. Mother: soul of the	5. Mother: pure	5. Mother of divine
universe, Anouke'	essence, Akasa.	grace.
6. Virgin sacred earth. chaste.	6. Virgin most chaste.	6. Virgin most
7. Mother of all the	7. Mother Taumatra,	7. Mother most
pure.		
virtues.	of the five virtues or	Mother undefiled.
	elements.	Mother most
amiable		
		Mother
inviolate.		

admirable		Mother most
8. Illustrious Isis, most merciful	8. Virgin Trigana, of	8. Virgin most
powerful, merciful, & powerful.	the three elements:	Virgin most
just. faithful.	power or richness,	Virgin most
	love, and mercy.	
9. Mirror of Justice & Justice.	9. Mirror of Supreme	9. Mirror of
Truth.	Conscience.	
10. Isis: Virgin Mother conceived	10. Devanaki: Conceived	10. Mary
	without sin and	without sin.
	immaculate herself.	

(Quote from Isis Unveiled; Vol. 2, chapter 4, page 209 by Madame Blavatsky)

HUMANS ARE TEMPORARY! SPIRIT IS ETERNAL! Part 2

The facts are here for you to see and understand. Don't take my word for it. Look it up in the books i've quoted and many others. The foundations of the three major religions of the western world are false! The foundation of the western world's concept of time is false! The foundation of the economic system forced on humanity by the western world is false! The religions, time, and economic systems of the west are kept in place by your beliefs. Remember the old saying: "What your mind can believe your body can achieve." The reality we all live is proof that limiting agents, dampers, governors, chains, or any other term meaning something that holds you back has been put in our minds to keep us in check. As you believe it so it is true. You believe a lie so the lie becomes the truth. The most bizarre, surreal acts of propaganda occurred over two days at the

beginning of the year 2000. Remember the parties and celebrations we were shown taking place all over the world to celebrate the new millennium? Since the Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Afrikan, Hebrew, Arab, Native American, Persian(Iraq), and other civilizations are older than the European and have a history/calender that's older and more accurate than the European's all those countries knew January 1, 2000 was not the beginning of a new millennium. Why did they go along with the staged illusion that all the world was celebrating a new thousand year cycle? The whole thing was a lie created by the goverments of the west organized by their agents throughout the world with help from traitorous natives in all the countries of the world. Why go through the charade? Because our beliefs create an illusion that the rulers of the world use to energize themselves. Even if you didn't believe all was wonderful with the new millennium they had you tripping off Y2K. Your worries about Y2K created more energy for the ruling class to use for their benefit. Both positive and negative energy can be used if you know-the-ledge.

Throughout the history of the world, all the races of mankind have legends of "Gods" coming down from the sky to give them the secrets of living a better life. Consider the possibility that the so-called "Gods" were aliens. Maybe they just came down to Earth to share knowledge with us? Consider how current reports of alien visitation involves no information being shared. Aliens (Gods?) seem to come here to give humans medical exams!!! Let's be real. The alien reports that get publicized in America consists of white people being kidnapped. The aliens perform examinations on their brains, body, and sexual organs. What in the hell would they be looking for and why haven't they found it yet? No explanation is ever given by the Aliens. Consider the possibility that the Aliens (gods?) are trying to find a medical or physical reason for the soulless, compassionless existence the white race lives and forces on every other inhabitant of this world.

Is it morally correct to help people who refuse to help you? If an individual or a group tells you that your ideas are silly and a waste of time how should you respond? Would you find satisfaction in altering your life goals to put them in line with those same people? Would they respect you and love you if you did put your personal desires aside to work with or for them on their personal desires and goals? According to the generally accepted interpretation of the so-called christians bible we are supposed to turn the other cheek when someone hits us. I've always wondered how many times am I supposed to let them hit me if I wish to be considered a "good christian"? Now my face has two cheeks, after they break both my cheeks should I turn around, bend over and let them kick my butt cheeks? It may seem like a joke butt consider the possibility.

I'm a small person. It has always been my first move to get outside of someones reach when I think I see a fight coming. You may not think it manly but how manly is it for me to let you get the first blow? You might not think it the proper christian response but how many of your friends would you watch the lions eat before you decided to run? I am not scared. I will be just outside your reach so you can't hit me. If we can't resolve the disagreement without violence I will step in and hit you with my fist or step back and hit you with that stick in my hand. Someone who refuses to help you achieve a goal may still support you in other ways. Someone who belittles you and stops you from achieving your life's goal is your enemy. No matter how much you like them they really, really don't like you. If you stay there turning your cheeks you will never be anything but a big old bruise on the face of the Earth. Rather than waste your most valuable, irreplaceable time trying to convince them of the error of their ways just step outside of their reach. Physically, mentally, and spiritually step outside of their reach! Don't allow them access to your mind, body, or soul. Don't give them a chance to change you. You don't have the right to change them and you know you can't anyway.

Existing in this physical realm under domination by a system conceived and enforced by europeans and their self-hating lackeys is more than limiting, it's practically suicidal for all forms of life. The races of europe feel the constrictions too but their parochial/pathological perspective blinds them. They don't care what they do to you, what you do to them, or what you do to each other as long as a european controls your cash. According to various interpretations of the so-called holy revelations god gave european males dominion and power over the entire earth and all the creatures upon it. This means european women cannot share dominion with their mates, brothers, and fathers. In order to maintain the illusion of success among their women and non-white wannabees a few overachievers are allowed to attain high positions in some corporations. I've heard many people say, "Everyone has those problems" or "It's a universal condition inherent in the system". Who created this system? Why do we live under it? As detailed in Illusions 1 the current mode of life was not always in favor. What happened to life on Earth? The lie is the truth and the truth is the lie! Right is wrong and wrong is right!

The modus operandi of the ecology movement is another example of the ruling class limiting our options while telling us we are doing a good thing. Advertisers and the nightly newsreaders would have us believe that some people are trying to save the rain forests. Scientists and engineers are on a race to discover the secrets of the life healing vegetation which grows in the rain forests. Their proposals would only slow down the rate of the destruction to give the "saviors" time to gather samples of those plants deemed medicinal for humans.

The medicinal qualities can then be chemically synthesized in a laboratory by a multi-billion dollar multi-national drug company. The rainforests will then be allowed to die. The only cures for many diseases will be controlled by the pharmaceutical companies. The potential for profits are in the trillions of dollars. The people and animals living in the rain forests will have to move or die. (For many of them to move is to die.) Slowing things down is not stopping the rape and murder of life on our planet! Have you ever heard a company say they were going to stop? Only if they're promised a tax break. Why don't we just make them quit destroying the rain forests? Why don't we just make them quit polluting the ocean? Why don't we make them quit being evil, wicked, people? We don't because we think they have a right to do the things they do and we actually agree with the things they do because we believe the lies they tell us. The truths given to you in Illusions 1 were all found in their books. If you look for the truth you can find much more than those few. That's how you can change the world. Change your mind, change your family by living an example of righteousness, and the world will change.

©2000 Atiba King

“Provided we can escape from the museums we carry around inside us, provided we can stop selling ourselves tickets to the galleries in our own skulls, we can begin to contemplate an art which re-creates the goal of the sorcerer: changing the structure of reality by the manipulation of living symbols ... Art tells gorgeous lies that come true.”

— [Hakim Bey](#), *TAZ: The Temporary Autonomous Zone*

tags: [anarchism](#) , [art](#) , [radical-theory](#) , [social-change](#)

[18 people liked it](#)
[like](#)

“Poetic Terrorism

WEIRD DANCING IN ALL-NIGHT computer-banking lobbies. Unauthorized pyrotechnic displays. Land-art, earth-works as bizarre alien artifacts strewn in State Parks. Burglarize houses but instead of stealing, leave Poetic-Terrorist objects. Kidnap someone & make them happy. Pick someone at random & convince them they're the heir to an enormous, useless & amazing fortune--say 5000 square miles of Antarctica, or an aging circus elephant, or an orphanage in Bombay, or a collection of alchemical mss. ...

Bolt up brass commemorative plaques in places (public or private) where you have experienced a revelation or had a particularly fulfilling sexual experience, etc.

Go naked for a sign.

Organize a strike in your school or workplace on the grounds that it does not satisfy your need for indolence & spiritual beauty.

Graffiti-art loaned some grace to ugly subways & rigid public monuments--PT-art can also be created for public places: poems scrawled in courthouse lavatories, small fetishes abandoned in parks & restaurants, Xerox-art under windshield-wipers of parked cars, Big Character Slogans pasted on playground walls, anonymous letters mailed to random or

chosen recipients (mail fraud), pirate radio transmissions, wet cement...

The audience reaction or aesthetic-shock produced by PT ought to be at least as strong as the emotion of terror-- powerful disgust, sexual arousal, superstitious awe, sudden intuitive breakthrough, dada-esque angst--no matter whether the PT is aimed at one person or many, no matter whether it is "signed" or anonymous, if it does not change someone's life (aside from the artist) it fails.

PT is an act in a Theater of Cruelty which has no stage, no rows of seats, no tickets & no walls. In order to work at all, PT must categorically be divorced from all conventional structures for art consumption (galleries, publications, media). Even the guerilla Situationist tactics of street theater are perhaps too well known & expected now.

An exquisite seduction carried out not only in the cause of mutual satisfaction but also as a conscious act in a deliberately beautiful life--may be the ultimate PT. The PTerrorist behaves like a confidence-trickster whose aim is not money but CHANGE.

Don't do PT for other artists, do it for people who will not realize (at least for a few moments) that what you have done is art. Avoid recognizable art-categories, avoid politics, don't stick around to argue, don't be sentimental; be ruthless, take risks, vandalize only what must be defaced, do something children will remember all their lives--but don't be spontaneous unless the PT Muse has possessed you.

Dress up. Leave a false name. Be legendary. The best PT is against the law, but don't get caught. Art as crime; crime as art."

— [Hakim Bey](#), *TAZ: The Temporary Autonomous Zone*

[10 people liked it](#)

[like](#)

"Turn to yourselves rather than to your Gods or to your idols. Find what hides in yourselves; bring it to the light; show yourselves!"

— [Hakim Bey](#)

[6 people liked it](#)

[like](#)

"Anyone who can read history with both hemispheres of the brain knows that a world comes to an end every instant--the waves of time leave washed up behind themselves only dry memories of a closed & petrified past--imperfect memory, itself already dying & autumnal. And every instant also gives birth to a world--despite the cavillings of philosophers & scientists whose bodies have grown numb--a present in which all impossibilities are renewed, where regret & premonition fade to nothing in one presential hologrammatical psychomantic gesture. "

— [Hakim Bey](#)

[5 people liked it](#)

[like](#)

"Only the dead are truly smart, truly cool. Nothing touches them. While I live, however, I side with bumbling suffering crooked life, with anger rather than boredom, with sweet lust, hunger & carelessness...against the icy avant-guard & its fashionable premonitions of the sepulcher. "

— [Hakim Bey](#)

[5 people liked it](#)

[like](#)

“Where our knowledge of beauty harmonizes with the ludus naturae, sorcery begins.

No, not spoon-bending or horoscopy, not the Golden Dawn or make-believe shamanism, astral projection or the Satanic Mass--if it's mumbo jumbo you want go for the real stuff, banking, politics, social science--not that weak blavatskian crap.”

— [Hakim Bey](#), [TAZ: The Temporary Autonomous Zone](#)

tags: [pith](#)

[4 people liked it](#)

[like](#)

“I maintain that (as usual) many sides exist to this issue rather than only two. Two-sided issues (creationism vs darwinism, "choice" vs "pro-life," etc.) are all without exception *delusions*, spectacular lies.”

— [Hakim Bey](#)

[3 people liked it](#)

[like](#)

“i am awake only in what i love & desire to the point of terror -- everything else is just shrouded furniture, quotidian anaesthesia, shit-for-brains, sub-reptilian ennui of totalitarian regimes, banal censorship & useless pain ...”

— [Hakim Bey](#)

[3 people liked it](#)

[like](#)

“The sorcerer is a Simple Realist: the world is real--but then so must consciousness be real since its effects are so tangible.”

— [Hakim Bey](#), [TAZ: The Temporary Autonomous Zone](#)

[2 people liked it](#)

[like](#)

“Chaos comes before all principles of order & entropy, it's neither a god nor a maggot, its idiotic desires encompass & define every possible choreography, all meaningless aethers & phlogistons: its masks are crystallizations of its own facelessness, like clouds. ”

— [Hakim Bey](#), [TAZ: The Temporary Autonomous Zone](#)

[2 people liked it](#)

[like](#)

“If rulers refuse to consider poems as crimes, then someone must commit crimes that serve the function of poetry, or texts that possess the resonance of terrorism. ”

— [Hakim Bey](#), [TAZ: The Temporary Autonomous Zone](#)

[2 people liked it](#)

[like](#)

“Don't just survive while waiting for someone's revolution to clear your head.”

— [Hakim Bey](#), [TAZ: The Temporary Autonomous Zone](#)

tags: [heads](#) , [revolution](#) , [saps](#) , [survival](#)

[2 people liked it](#)

[like](#)

“Words belong to those who use them only till someone else steals them back.”

— [Hakim Bey](#), [TAZ: The Temporary Autonomous Zone](#)

tags: [changeling-songs](#) , [language](#) , [multiple-entendre](#) , [neuro-linguistic-programming](#)

[1 person liked it](#)

[like](#)

“IN PERSIA I SAW that poetry is meant to be set to music & chanted or sung--for one reason alone--because it works.

A right combination of image & tune plunges the audience into a hal (something between emotional/aesthetic mood & trance of hyperawareness), outbursts of weeping, fits of dancing--measurable physical response to art. For us the link between poetry & body died with the bardic era--we read under the influence of a cartesian anaesthetic gas. ”

— [Hakim Bey](#), [TAZ: The Temporary Autonomous Zone](#)

[1 person liked it](#)

[like](#)

“Now the End of the World is an abstraction because it has never happened. It has no existence in the real world. It will cease to be an abstraction only when it happens--if it happens. (I do not claim to know "God's mind" on the subject- -nor to possess any scientific knowledge about a still non- existent future). I see only a mental image & its emotional ramifications; as such I identify it as a kind of ghostly virus, a spook-sickness in myself which ought to be expunged rather than hypochondriacally coddled & indulged. I have come to despise the "End of the World" as an ideological icon held over my head by religion, state, & cultural milieu alike, as a reason for *doing nothing*.”

— [Hakim Bey](#)

[1 person liked it](#)

[like](#)

“The Law waits for you to stumble on a mode of being, a soul different from the FDA-approved purple-stamped standard dead meat — & as soon as you begin to act in harmony with nature the Law garottes & strangles you — so don’t play the blessed liberal middleclass martyr — accept the fact that you’re a criminal & be prepared to act like one.”

— [Hakim Bey](#), [TAZ: The Temporary Autonomous Zone, Ontological Anarchy, Poetic Terrorism](#)

[1 person liked it](#)

[like](#)

“Let us admit that we have attended parties where for one brief night a republic of gratified desires was attained. Shall we not confess that the politics of that night have more reality and force for us than those of, say, the entire U.S. Government? Some of the "parties" we've mentioned lasted for two or three years. Is this something worth imagining, worth fighting for? Let us study invisibility, webworking, psychic nomadism--and who knows what we might attain?”

— [Hakim Bey](#)

tags: [communitas](#) , [inspirational](#) , [neotribalism](#) , [utopian](#)

[1 person liked it](#)

[like](#)

Chaos Magick: Magickal Terrorism

The practice of magick is generally agreed to be the attempt to create change in conformity with the will of the magician. This change can range from a simple acquisition, such as creating circumstances favorable to getting a job, to the highly metaphysical, such as conversing with the angelic entities of the Elizabethan magus John Dee.

Chaos magick, the most recent development in the Ceremonial Magickal Tradition, is an innovative, modern, and disturbing approach to the realization of the Magickal Intention.

Chaos Magick derives primarily from the work of Austin Osman Spare and Peter Carroll in the first and third quarters of the 20th Century respectively. Both magicians aggressively argued against the exclusion of sorcerous techniques from magickal practice and both developed systems of magick that were inclusive, eclectic and innovative. Both generally spurned traditional magick as needlessly complicated, discriminatory, and impotent.

Spare, being an artist, was clearly influenced by other magickal artists such as William Blake, and was also influenced by the relatively new field of psychiatry, particularly by the work of Jung and Freud on the subconscious. Spare stressed the integration of magick into all areas of his life, and so it is not possible, in examining Spare's drawings, for example, to distinguish between them and magickal work. Spare's drawings are spells. Spare's work is mostly out of print. Some of his writings are available online.

Carroll, writing soon after the development of Chaos Scientific Theory, was equally influenced by the possibilities of using the language and tools of magick as a means to discover and influence the subatomic interactions of the quantum universe. Carroll also founded the Illuminati of Thanateros (the IOT), an Order of Chaos Magicians. The Order is somewhat controversial in the greater community of Chaos magicians since it is a secretive degreed hierarchy. Secrets, degrees, and hierarchies are often considered to run counter to the Chaos current.

Carroll's introductory

work [Liber Null](#) and [Psychonaut](#) is the most widely available work on Chaos Magick. It remains in print.

More recently the ideas of Chaos Magick have been extended further into art by Jan Fries, whose brilliant and friendly excursion into drawing, [Visual Magick](#), is, unfortunately, only available in England and, in the German language, in Germany.

Stephen Mace has privately printed fascinating analyses of the interface between demonology and Chaos Magick, [Stealing the Fire from Heaven](#) being the most widely read.

Phil Hine has published pamphlets on Chaos Magick and the Necronomicon.

Finally seminal forays into the application of Chaos Magick to social dynamics and communications theory by Hakim Bey have recently extended the theories of Chaos Magick into music, performance art and the Internet.

In more general terms Chaos Magick uses the deconstructionist theories of Jacques Derrida, the interest in random phenomena of John Cage and Minimalism, and the humor of Dada to create ritual spaces for magickal acts. To view Chaos Magick solely as a reformulation of traditional magick, however, would be inaccurate. Chaos Magick is something new, an attempt to deconstruct consensual belief structures, free the energy trapped by these beliefs, and radically alter the movement of the quantum flux. Chaos Magick is an assault on normative belief patterns, an attack on the minds status quo, guerrilla war on the careful considerations of consciousness.

Chaos Magick focuses on the mechanism of belief, and suggests that the process of belief rather than the object of belief is the critical element in magick. Chaos Magicians will adopt or refute positions of belief as needed for the successful resolution of magickal acts. This orientation, which stresses adaptability as a prime asset and greets change as an accurate reflection of the true nature of reality can be extremely destabilizing for individuals whose sense of personal identity requires that the universe be perceived as an ordered and meaningful place.

Chaos Magick specifically refutes the possibility of eternal rest, of eternal order. It views the universe as a phenomena of complexity at an order of magnitude too great for normal human psychology to understand. In fact, Chaos Magicians would argue that the universe is in such a state of flux and apparently random movement that only devious techniques such as those of Chaos

Magick, which deliberately subvert the conscious, rational mind have any chance of creating change in conformity with the will of the magician.

Chaos Magick is self-annihilating, bearing commonality with the crazy wisdom of the fringe elements of the nyingmapa school of Tibetan Buddhism, with the mad monks of Zen Buddhism, and with the theoretical structures of Nagarjuna and the Madhyamaka schools of Buddhism.

One of the two central Sutras (Buddhist teachings) of Madhyamaka is the Prajna Paramita, a Sutra whose title is loosely translated as [Beyond the beyond, there lies awakening](#), and whose structure, in which form and emptiness (Chaos and Order) are identified with one another, resembles that of contemporary chaos ritual.

The founder of the nyingmapa school of Tibetan Buddhism was the sorcerer-buddha Padmasambhava, and some of the rituals, such as the graveyard rituals of Chod practice, are hardly distinguishable from the Chaos magician's use of the Eldar Gods of the Necronomicon.

The koans of Zen Buddhism are designed to short circuit the discursive mind and bring about a state of mind similar to that sought by the Chaos magician.

Chaos Magick can be considered to be a psychological approach to magickal ritual. Bearing many similarities to the Stanislavsky system of Method Acting, the ritual systems of Chaos Magick aim at blocking the conscious mind and generating a state of consciousness known as gnosis, a state of mind in which the defenses of the discursive mind are overthrown and the magickal intention of the magician can be driven deep into the Absolute, that is to say into the quantum flux of the universe.

Like Method Actors, Chaos Magicians seek to forget their identity in order to achieve their will, the change in the universe that is the goal of the magickal act. To do this Chaos Magicians use gesture, ritual, sound, visualization, the cues of their senses, meditation, and generated emotional states such as anger, fear, disgust, boredom or despair.

Any method that can create the momentary state of gnosis is considered acceptable. Favorite techniques frequently involve sex, pain, and confusion.

Chaos Magicians use sigils (magickal intentions that have been

transformed into symbolic structures), rituals from any source, the artefacts of esoteric or popular culture to form a magickal space that might bring about gnosis.

Chaos Magick is non-discriminatory and refutes dualism. Rooted in the realization of the quantum flux and recognizing that ideas are not reality (although they may influence the perception of reality) Chaos Magick does not discriminate between White, Grey and Black Magick, between evil and good, between right and wrong.

Consequently Chaos Magick is probably not for those who have not internalized a personal moral or ethical code. In fact, most Chaos Magicians would probably define themselves, if pressed, as Black Magicians but may, in this self-definition, be referring to Magick that has to do with that which is hidden, or in darkness, and so is black.

Chaos Magick is neither for the squeamish, nor for those who wish to argue points of ethics, nor for those obsessed with establishing varieties of social order.

Ceremonial Magick and Wicca provide ample opportunities for those who wish to do the latter. Chaos Magick is concerned with developing magick that works, rituals that have specific effects, that create change in conformity with the will of the chaos magician, that are testable and can be replicated, that affect the Chaos Magician's deep self in sometimes catastrophic ways, that are non-judgmental, non- hierarchical and devious.

Those who are interested in the practice of Chaos Magick are warned that Chaos Magick can be destabilizing. Since it is designed to deconstruct belief, dearly held opinions, the stories we tell ourselves to lull ourselves into a sense of security will tend to fray and unravel.

Unless the magician is willing to forsake these old ideas, to allow the boundaries of personal identity to be disrupted the result of magickal action may be chaotic indeed. Dramatic life changes, sometimes perceived as being for the worse, are a commonly reported result of Chaos Magickal Rites.

Fundamentally, Chaos Magick is not about discovering one's True Will, nor communing with the Mother Goddess, nor even associating with demons, but with the direct, startling apprehension of the Chaos current, the quantum flux of an

unhuman universe. Chaos Magick is magickal terrorism.



[Back to the contents above](#)

FIRECLOWN'S BASIC BOOKS FOR BUDDING CHAOTES

This is FireClown's Booklist for beginning chaos sorcerers.

Basic Books

Liber Null & Psychonaut
Peter J. Carroll

This is the best basic intro, goes into much theory and some practice primarily rooted in Austin Spare, Aleister Crowley, etc...gives good info on Chaoist Jargon, such as use of the ideas 'chaos, kia, paradigm paradox modulated, etc. The sigils section is born out of the works of Austin Osman Spare, and are simple and basic. His work on the Alphabet of Desire might mean something to him, but in view of Spare I can't tell where he came up with the stuff. Good practical work in many sections, much odd theorizing, such as what happens to the Kia after death. All and all, an impressive work, which should be read by anyone interested in magick.

Chaos Condensed
Phil Hine

original chapbook, 1992 Phoenix Publications and Chaos International. I love this book. It is short, extremely practical, often hilarious, and is everything that the book of the same name, published 1995 by New Falcon fails to be at four times its length.

The Book of Results
Ray Sherwin

1978, 1980, 1983, 1992. The '92 edition published by Revelations 23 Press. This is perhaps my favorite Chaotext. Sherwin co-founded the IOT, and left sometime later, I can't recall when. Fifty pages of highly directed, highly intelligent, highly practical work using sigils to perform magick in all areas of life. The Caltrops of Chaos banishing is very strange, though I've never use it to any great effect. "This guy's intense-and I thought I was militant" Fra. Animus Accipio 3* IOT

Stealing the Fire from Heaven Stephen Mace

privately printed, in New Haven, Connecticut, my copy is Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, 1984. This is, to my style of work, the most important book on the magick of Austin Spare, outside of the originals. Mace, like Sherwin, has rightly taken the position that Sigils lead to their own system of magick. Mace prepares a fine body of practice, which should suit most solo sorcerers of the Zos Kia Cultus bent just beautifully. Unpompous, clear, concise, self published, everything I want in a book and less. Less Dreck, that is. 106 pages.

SSOTBME no author (Ramsey Dukes)

1979 Nigel Grey-Turner, London, distributed by Samuel Weiser. This book made me realize I was a magician, not insane. Or at least both a magiian & insane. Great, funny, a Grimoire disguised as an essay, only 96 pages long (I like short books, and often, short women), as well as the best book to give to people if you want them to think you are smart and goofy, as oposed to stupid and psychotic. Find it. Buy it. Read it blind drunk the first time, maybe the second time too...

Chaos, the Broadsheets of Ontological Anarchy Hakim Bey

no copyright 1985 Grim Reaper Books. Can more easily be had as

part of a longer book, T.A.Z.-the Temporary Autonomous Zone, also Hakim Bey, Autonomedia, sometime in the last few years. Cheap, too. The first is a whopping 46 page large print book, the better be assimilated by blind or really stoned people in ill lit squats. Fine theory/poetry inspirational work, pretty much like one of those 'thought for every day' tomes published by that Twelve Step Publisher. However, there are only thirteen chapters. I expect this is because Bey figured his readers to be unrepentant burnout perverts (UBP), and knows what the memory can get like... The UBP Sorcerers Bible. Read in conjunction with SSOTBME whilst hitchhiking across country, navigation courtesy of the Tao Teh King, and you may turn out like me. Highly recommended.

Practical Sigil Magick
Frater U.D., Llewellyn

I sold mine to get Visual Magick. As I recall, a good intro text on sigils, much easier to get but nowhere as good as the Sherwin/Mace combo. Solid work, good writing, someone else can review it, not really my style. Easy to find, though, and well worth reading.

Visual Magick-
A Manual of Freestyle Shamanism
Jan Fries

Mandrake (of Oxford, there are at least two Mandrakes) 1992. This book, however, IS really my style. Probably the best moderately available text on the subject. Fries does not use 'Chaos Magick' as a term, but the sources are the same, and the angle of approach is quite different. Filled with useful technique, sanity (but not too sane) Fries blends Spare/Crowley/Neuro-Linguistic Programming/Behavioral Psych. and paganism into a fine and heady brew for those who work and experiment more than they theorize. 136 pages, indexed.

Chaos & Sorcery
Nicholas Hall
Nick Hall Published 1992.

To my knowledge, there are only 300 copies of this book in English, and I don't know if the German edition ever saw the light of day. (GardenStone's comment: yes, it did.) I hope so, because it is the only book of its kind. A solid, powerful work of sorcery, as defined by the book: "The art of using material bases to enhance a magickal conjuration, the outcome of which is determined by the sorcerer's will." I will quote a quote here, from an unknown source: "sharp, fast, unsentimental". This book is actually enough to get you into and out of all sorts of trouble. Chapter Titles should make the content clear: 1) Tools of Sorcery. 2) Techniques of Sorcery. 3) Malicious Doll Magick. 4) Beneficial Doll Magick. 5) Word Weaving. 6) Chaos and Sorcery. 111 pages, every one devoid of morality, in other words, a truly fine work.

Prime Chaos
Phil Hine
Chaos International, 1993.

Excellent work mostly focused on group Chaos Magick, therefore the only work of it's kind to date. One of the most firmly rooted in the modern world texts on Chaoism to be had. I think there were no more than 4-500 made. Sure to be re-released in a big print run in the next year or two. I hope... This book and others by Mr. Hine are why I don't like the New Condensed Chaos.

Chaos Ritual
Steve Wilson
Neptune Press 1994.

This book, I can only describe as 'rad'. I am, after all, a born and bred Kalifornian, and it is therefore permitted. BOOM! Goes this book, heading in a very different way than all other books on Chaos Magick, and a good, helpful, practical and enjoyable ride it is. A strange work in three parts, one of Chaos Yoga (for lack of a better description), another on Medicine Wyrd (Chaos Shamanism) and the third, the Chaoetia, which as you might have guessed, it rather like a Chaos Goetia. Buy This Book, it 'Rocks'.

Send us books and we'll read them.

But we won't promise to review them or like them if we do.

In Chaos,
Fireclown



[Back to the contents above](#)

NOTES FOR BEGINNERS

Here, with a different approach from Norway, is Martin Knutsen.....

Here is a small collection of things we did to evolve our head in strange directions.. We do not claim any "majikal" powers, and we are not yet able to make Newt Gingrich explode, but we are on our way. (smile)

1) DO NOT STUDY!

Read books, but do not stop & ponder. Read them through, then lay them aside. Let the info work on your subconscious. Sit down, and try to find the principles that the author wanted you to take in as emic, that is basic facts.

2) Create your own symbol.

Do it on random inspiration, perhaps after a small ritual with mindblanking and candlelight. Make the symbol easy to visualize, a good symbol should intuitively "feel" right. You will know what we mean when you get there..

Scan streetsigns and logos, tatooshpos and grimoires. Do not try to be majikal and "spooky", let it come to you..

3) Meditate in the forest.

Create chains of association, with your home symbol as a moderator/mediator/base for the chain. Let your mind empty, stare at a leaf for hours while doing simple breathing techniques. For every breath , let the sequence of associations run freely.

4) Do not keep a journal.

Fragments of association will come to you when you need them, insights and connections.

5) Be nice and polite.

Fuck hierarchies, at least until you feel certain about where you stand. Challenge people, be sarcastic, see how people react, and tell them politely how you "judge" them from their reactions.

6) Have an "intention " with everything,

which you formulate and then forget. We strongly suggest people to stay away from the eternal boring egocentric intention of most magickians, that of self-pleasure. Wanking is fun, but we do not think our life's work should be devoted to it..

7) Study Children.

They already have it...

8) Be friendly, make contacts.

Do NOT insulate your self in some kinda majikal capsule of friends and acquaintances. Experience and cherish life in all its aspects. Love details, see trees for the ultimate works of art they are.

Remember that all organizations based on hierarchy is designed to put YOUR energy into other people's scheme. If you don't know what are other people's intention, keep to your self. If you are doing business with a magickal son of a bitch, get it in writing :).

Do not buy anything, never trust anyone completely you have not smelled the sweat of for days on end. Don't become another boring egomaniac. There are too many children dying. Be true. Be naive by choice, and watch other people's reaction. Be in your doing, do with your being, not your intellect.

M.K. Zona Majika Autonomia



Back to the contents above

Excerpts from Chaos: The Broadsheets of Ontological Anarchism

by
Hakim Bey

CHAOS: THE BROADSHEETS OF ONTOLOGICAL ANARCHISM
(Dedicated to Ustad Mahmud Ali Abd al-Khabir)

Chaos

CHAOS NEVER DIED. Primordial uncarved block, sole worshipful monster, inert & spontaneous, more ultraviolet than any mythology (like the shadows before Babylon), the original undifferentiated oneness-of-being still radiates serene as the black pennants of Assassins, random & perpetually intoxicated.

Chaos comes before all principles of order & entropy, it's neither a god nor a maggot, its idiotic desires encompass & define every possible choreography, all meaningless aethers & phlogistons: its masks are crystallizations of its own facelessness, like clouds.

Everything in nature is perfectly real including consciousness, there's absolutely nothing to worry about.

Not only have the chains of the Law been broken, they never existed; demons never guarded the stars, the Empire never got started, Eros never grew a beard.

No, listen, what happened was this: they lied to you, sold you ideas of good & evil, gave you distrust of your body & shame for your prophethood of chaos, invented words of disgust for your molecular love, mesmerized you with inattention, bored you with civilization & all its usurious emotions.

There is no becoming, no revolution, no struggle, no path; already you're the monarch of your own skin--your inviolable freedom waits to be completed only by the love of other monarchs: a politics of dream, urgent as the blueness of sky.

To shed all the illusory rights & hesitations of history demands the economy of some legendary Stone Age--shamans not priests, bards not lords, hunters not police, gatherers of paleolithic laziness, gentle as blood, going naked for a sign or painted as

birds, poised on the wave of explicit presence, the clockless nowever.

Agents of chaos cast burning glances at anything or anyone capable of bearing witness to their condition, their fever of **lux et voluptas**. I am awake only in what I love & desire to the point of terror--everything else is just shrouded furniture, quotidian anaesthesia, shit-for-brains, sub-reptilian ennui of totalitarian regimes, banal censorship & useless pain.

Avatars of chaos act as spies, saboteurs, criminals of amour fou, neither selfless nor selfish, accessible as children, mannered as barbarians, chafed with obsessions, unemployed, sensually deranged, wolfangels, mirrors for contemplation, eyes like flowers, pirates of all signs & meanings.

Here we are crawling the cracks between walls of church state school & factory, all the paranoid monoliths. Cut off from the tribe by feral nostalgia we tunnel after lost words, imaginary bombs. The last possible **deed** is that which defines perception itself, an invisible golden cord that connects us: illegal dancing in the courthouse corridors. If I were to kiss you here they'd call it an act of terrorism--so let's take our pistols to bed & wake up the city at midnight like drunken bandits celebrating with a fusillade, the message of the taste of chaos.



[Back to the contents above](#)

Chaos Myths

Unseen Chaos (po-te-kitea)
Unpossessed, Unpassing
Chaos of utter darkness
Untouched & untouchable
--Maori Chant

Chaos perches on a sky-mountain: a huge bird like a yellow bag or red fireball, with six feet & four wings--has no face but dances & sings.

Or Chaos is a black longhaired dog, blind & deaf, lacking the five

viscera.

Chaos the Abyss comes first, then Earth/Gaia, then Desire/Eros.
From these three proceed two pairs--Erebus & old Night, Aether & Daylight.

*Neither Being nor Non-being
neither air nor earth nor space:
what was enclosed? where?
under whose protection?
What was water, deep, unfathomable?
Neither death nor immortality, day nor night--
but ONE breathed by itself with no wind.
Nothing else. Darkness swathed in darkness,
unmanifest water.
The ONE, hidden by void,
felt the generation of heat, came into being
as Desire, first seed of Mind...
Was there an up or down?
There were casters of seed, there were powers:
energy underneath, impulse above.
But who knows for sure?
-- Rig Veda*

Tiamat the Chaos-Ocean slowly drops from her womb Silt & Slime, the Horizons, Sky and watery Wisdom. These offspring grow noisy & bumptious--she considers their destruction.

But Marduk the wargod of Babylon rises in rebellion against the Old Hag & her Chaos-monsters, chthonic totems--Worm, Female Ogre, Great Lion, Mad Dog, Scorpion Man, Howling Storm--dragons wearing their glory like gods--& Tiamat herself a great sea-serpent.

Marduk accuses her of causing sons to rebel against fathers--she loves Mist & Cloud, principles of disorder. Marduk will be the first to rule, to invent government. In battle he slays Tiamat & from her body orders the material universe.

He inaugurates the Babylonian Empire--then from gibbets & bloody entrails of Tiamat's incestuous son he creates the human race to serve forever the comfort of gods--& their high priests & anointed kings.

Father Zeus & the Olympians wage war against Mother Gaia & the Titans, those partisans of Chaos, the old ways of hunting & gathering, of aimless wandering, androgyny & the license of beasts.

Amon-Ra (Being) sits alone in the primordial Chaos-Ocean of NUN creating all the other gods by jerking off--but Chaos also manifests as the dragon Apophis whom Ra must destroy (along with his state of glory, his shadow & his magic) in order that the Pharoah may safely rule--a victory ritually re-created daily in Imperial temples to confound the enemies of the State, of cosmic Order.

Chaos is Hun Tun, Emperor of the Center. One day the South Sea, Emperor Shu, & the North Sea, Emperor Hu (**shu hu** = lightning) paid a visit to Hun Tun, who always treated them well. Wishing to repay his kindness they said, "All beings have seven orifices for seeing, hearing, eating, shitting, etc.--but poor old Hun Tun has none! Let's drill some into him!" So they did--one orifice a day--till on the seventh day, Chaos died.

But...Chaos is also an enormous chicken's egg. Inside it P'an-Ku is born & grows for 18,000 years--at last the egg opens up, splits into sky & earth, yang & yin. Now P'an-Ku grows into a column that holds up the universe--or else he **becomes** the universe (breath --> wind, eyes --> sun & moon, blood & humors --> rivers & seas, hair & lashes --> stars & planets, sperm --> pearls, marrow --> jade, his fleas --> human beings, etc.)

Or else he becomes the man/monster Yellow Emperor. Or else he becomes Lao Tzu, prophet of Tao. In fact, poor old Hun Tun is the Tao itself.

"Nature's music has no existence outside things. The various apertures, pipes, flutes, all living beings together make up nature. The "I" cannot produce things & things cannot produce the "I," which is self-existent. Things are what they are spontaneously, not caused by something else.

Everything is natural & does not know why it is so. The 10,000 things have 10,000 different states, all in motion as if there were a True Lord to move them--but if we search for evidence of this Lord

we fail to find any." (Kuo Hsiang)

Every realized consciousness is an "emperor" whose sole form of rule is to do nothing to disturb the spontaneity of nature, the Tao. The "sage" is not Chaos itself, but rather a loyal child of Chaos--one of P'an-Ku's fleas, a fragment of flesh of Tiamat's monstrous son. "Heaven and Earth," says Chuang Tzu, "were born at the same time I was, & the 10,000 things are one with me."

Ontological Anarchism tends to disagree only with the Taoists' total quietism. In our world Chaos has been overthrown by younger gods, moralists, phalocrats, banker- priests, fit lords for serfs. If rebellion proves impossible then at least a kind of clandestine spiritual jihad might be launched. Let it follow the war-banners of the anarchist black dragon, Tiamat, Hun Tun.

Chaos never died.



[Back to the contents above](#)

Sorcery

THE UNIVERSE WANTS TO PLAY. Those who refuse out of dry spiritual greed & choose pure contemplation forfeit their humanity--those who refuse out of dull anguish, those who hesitate, lose their chance at divinity--those who mold themselves blind masks of Ideas & thrash around seeking some proof of their own solidity end by seeing out of dead men's eyes.

Sorcery: the systematic cultivation of enhanced consciousness or non-ordinary awareness & its deployment in the world of deeds & objects to bring about desired results.

The incremental openings of perception gradually banish the false selves, our cacophonous ghosts--the "black magic" of envy & vendetta backfires because Desire cannot be forced. Where our knowledge of beauty harmonizes with the **ludus naturae**, sorcery begins.

No, not spoon-bending or horoscopy, not the Golden Dawn or

make-believe shamanism, astral projection or the Satanic Mass--if it's mumbo jumbo you want go for the real stuff, banking, politics, social science--not that weak blavatskian crap.

Sorcery works at creating around itself a psychic/physical space or openings into a space of untrammelled expression-- the metamorphosis of quotidian place into angelic sphere. This involves the manipulation of symbols (which are also things) & of people (who are also symbolic)--the archetypes supply a vocabulary for this process & therefore are treated as if they were both real & unreal, like words. Imaginal Yoga.

The sorcerer is a Simple Realist: the world is real--but then so must consciousness be real since its effects are so tangible. The dullard finds even wine tasteless but the sorcerer can be intoxicated by the mere sight of water.

Quality of perception defines the world of intoxication--but to sustain it & expand it to include **others** demands activity of a certain kind--sorcery. Sorcery breaks no law of nature because there is no Natural Law, only the spontaneity of **natura naturans**, the tao.

Sorcery violates laws which seek to chain this flow-- priests, kings, hierophants, mystics, scientists & shopkeepers all brand the sorcerer **enemy** for threatening the power of their charade, the tensile strength of their illusory web.

A poem can act as a spell & vice versa--but sorcery refuses to be a metaphor for mere literature--it insists that symbols must cause events as well as private epiphanies. It is not a critique but a re-making. It rejects all eschatology & metaphysics of removal, all bleary nostalgia & strident futurismo, in favor of a paroxysm or seizure of **presence**.

Incense & crystal, dagger & sword, wand, robes, rum, cigars, candles, herbs like dried dreams--the virgin boy staring into a bowl of ink--wine & ganja, meat, yantras & gestures-- rituals of pleasure, the garden of houris & sakis--the sorcerer climbs these snakes & ladders to a moment which is fully saturated with its own color, where mountains are mountains & trees are trees, where the body becomes all time, the beloved all space.

The tactics of ontological anarchism are rooted in this secret Art--the goals of ontological anarchism appear in its flowering. Chaos hexes its enemies & rewards its devotees...this strange yellowing pamphlet, pseudonymous & dust-stained, reveals all...send away for one split second of eternity.



[Back to the contents above](#)

Definitions of Chaos Magick

"...if you want a one-line definition with which most Chaoists would probably not disagree, then I offer the following. Chaoists usually accept the meta-belief that belief is a tool for achieving effects; it is not an end in itself."

-- Peter Carroll, January, 1992

In Chaos Magic, beliefs are not seen as ends in themselves, but as tools for creating desired effects. To fully realize this is to face a terrible freedom in which Nothing is True and Everything is Permitted, which is to say that everything is possible, there are no certainties, and the consequences can be ghastly. Laughter seems to be the only defence against the realisation that one does not even have a real self.

So welcome to the Kali Yuga of the Pandaemonaeon wherein nothing is true and everything is permissable. For in these post-absolutist days it is better to build upon the shifting sands than the rock which will confound you on the day it shatters. Philosophers have become no more than the keepers of useful sarcasms, for the secret is out that there is no secret of the universe. All is Chaos and evolution is going nowhere in particular. It is pure chance which rules the universe and thus, and only thus, is life good. We are born accidentally into a random world where only seeming causes lead to apparent effects, and very little is predetermined, thank Chaos.

Reject then the obscenities of contrived uniformity, order and purpose. Turn and face the tidal wave of Chaos from which

philosophers have been fleeing in terror for millennia. Leap in and come out surfing its crest, sporting amidst the limitless weirdness and mystery in all things, for those who reject false certainties. Thank Chaos we shall never exhaust it. Create, destroy, enjoy, IO CHAOS!

It begins with knowing how near and how far Whatever is. Then you concentrate on the placement of objects. Take neither nourishment, nor stimulant nor any drug. Use pain, when it comes, as a sharp wedge into the lower half.

Dance. Climb a mountain. Strip off your clothes (read civilization) and break something cherished that owns you as you own it.

Avoid recruiters, and shoo away those who want to "teach you magick". To paraphrase Austin Spare, all any teacher can do is show you your own magnificence.

Examine your obsessions. What are they, really? Fuel. Burn them up and move on. Don't let anything restrict you, least of all "groups" (the shortest path to nowhere). Every group implies hierarchy, whatever their press kits may say, and any structure is a lessening of the degree of freedom. Chaos is the greatest degree of freedom there can be, as it encompasses all potential and possibility.

Turn your will against your fears and your insecurities. Bury yourself. Hang upside-down and sing "Hallelujah" in public. People will think you mad, but what's one more madman, and isn't madness often little more than the folly of genius?

You *are* involved! Everything is involved, and it's really a question of what the nature of your involvement will be. Welcome;

Try everything. Be ye manic!!! We are all our own set of variables, and for each of us there are at least slightly different ways by which we can shortcut cause-and-effect. The only secrets are the ones that have to do with the ways that work for *you*, even if others say you're wrong. All that matters is effectiveness, and the only way to find these keys is to *do*. It takes time, and it takes

effort, and maybe even a little bit of your own substance; think of it as an investment, if nothing more. It will, without question, pay off.

But you have to start **now**... because a part of the set of variables is time, and its a very limiting factor.

Lean way back, hold your breath, and count backwards from 418.

It's begun.

"Chaos Theory" is generally concerned with making more complex physical predictions, sometimes based on a "chaos/order" measurement.

"Chaos Magick" may or may not be concerned with utelizing paradigms of "chaos theory" to exert change in accordance with ones telos (in my case it would certainly be the former)...

"Chaos Magick" may also be the latest attempt to appeal to the testosterone junkie set of the magickal community via their lust of destruction, much as other LHP groups (Satanists & sinister Pagans) do in other ways.



[Back to the contents above](#)

THE TWELVE PRINCIPLES OF CHAOS

PINEAPPLE NUMBER ONE

THE CHAOS CURRENT MANIFESTS THROUGH THE ACTION OF INDIVIDUAL SORCERERS. WHILE SORCERERS MAY COMBINE FOR SPECIFIC MAGICKAL PURPOSES, THE GOOD OF THE ONE ALWAYS OUTWEIGHS THE GOOD OF THE MANY.

PIEAPPLE NUMBER TWO

FOR OUR GROUP PURPOSE THERE IS NO ULTIMATE AUTHORITY, BUT WE RECOGNIZE THAT THE TRUE CHAOTIC NATURE OF THE UNIVERSE MAY AT ANY TIME DEGRADE, DIVIDE, AND DESTROY CAREFULLY DEVELOPED AND ORDERED GROUP PROJECTS. WE HAVE NO LEADERS. EACH SORCERER IS ON THEIR OWN. GROUP OFFICES ARE HELD EITHER RANDOMLY OR AS TRANSITORY PROJECTS MAY REQUIRE VOLUNTARY PARTICIPATION. MEMBERS ATTAIN OFFICES BY DECLARATION. MEMBERS RELINQUISH OFFICES BY DECLARATION, SINGLE COMBAT, OR DIVINE ACT.

PINECONE NUMBER THREE

THE ONLY REQUIREMENT FOR MEMBERSHIP IN THE GROUP IS THE LAPSE OF SANITY REQUIRED TO WANT TO BE A MEMBER OF A SORCEROUS ORGANIZATION AND THE WILL TO PRACTICE STRANGE DARK RITES. HOWEVER MEMBERS WHO DO NOT WISH TO PRACTICE ARE CHEERFULLY ADMITTED AS SACRIFICIAL VICTIMS.

PRIMEHOLE NUMBER FOUR

ANYBODY CAN ESTABLISH A (Z) CLUSTER/TEMPLE AND AFFILIATE IT WITH THE MOTHERSHIP OR NOT AS WHIM OR AS DIVINATION BY THE FLIGHT OF SEA BIRDS INDICATES.

PRIMECHIMP NUMBER 5

EACH GROUP OR MEMBER HAS BUT ONE PRIMARY PURPOSE. BUT WE HAVE FORGOTTEN WHAT THAT IS, SO EACH MEMBER OR GROUP WILL HAVE TO DECIDE THAT FOR THEM- SELVES, IF DEEMED AN IMPORTANT ENOUGH QUESTION.

PRIMERIB NUMERO SIX

NO MEMBER OR (Z) CLUSTER GROUP CAN CLAIM TO SPEAK FOR THEIR GROUP OR THE (Z) CLUSTER AS A WHOLE, EVEN WITH THE APPROVAL OF SAID MEMBERS. ANY STATEMENTS TO THE CONTRARY ARE DAMNED LIES PROPOGATED BY ASS KISSING FLUNKYS OF THE DEMON CHORONZON.

PRINGLECHIP NOMBRE SEPT

MEMBERS OR (Z)CLUSTER GROUPS CAN FUND THEIR MAGICKAL ACTIVITIES ANY WAY THEY CHOOSE. HOWEVER SPECIAL ACCOLADES ARE AWARDED MEMBERS WHO CAN PERSUADE NON MAGICIANS TO SUPPORT THEM. BEGGING FROM OTHER SORCERERS IS CONSIDERED BAD FORM.

PRINCHESSA # OCTO

THE (Z) CLUSTER, MOTHERSHIP, GROUPS AND TEMPLES ARE PROFESSIONAL MAGICIANS. THEY CAN ORGANIZE THEMSELVES FOR PROFIT, HIRE EMPLOYEES OR GATHER SLAVES AS THEY SEE FIT. THEY MAY ALSO LIVE IN SQUALID, BONE-CRUSHING POVERTY.

PRECIPITANT NONUS

THE MOTHERSHIP, (Z) CLUSTER GROUPS AND MEMBERS ARE WHOLLY DISORGANIZED. ANY APPEARANCE OF ORGANIZATION IS A DELUSION VISITED UPON MEMBERS BY SORCEROUS ATTACKS FROM THE LORDS OF ORDER.

POLICY DIX

SINCE THE Z MOTHERSHIP, ITS CLUSTERS, AND MEMBERS ARE ARTIFICIAL CONSTRUCTS IN TEMPORARY, TRANSIENT MANIFESTATION, PUBLIC STATEMENTS ABOUT THE Z CLUSTER, INCLUDING THESE, ARE PATHOLOGICAL LIES DESIGNED TO MANIPULATE THE MEDIA OR THE SHEEPLIKE MASSES. MEMBERS ARE URGED TO PROMPTLY DISAVOW PUBLIC

STATEMENTS MADE BY SELF-AGGRANDIZING EGOIST MEMBERS SEEKING ATTENTION.THE Z CLUSTER, ITS MEMBERS, AND THE MOTHERSHIP ARE GENERALLY OPINIONATED ASSHOLES, HAPPY TO ISSUE DOGMATIC ANNOUNCEMENTS ON ANY SUBJECT WHATSOEVER. POINTS ARE GIVEN TO THOSE WHO CAN STATE CLEARLY NONSENSICAL POSITIONS WITH ARDOR AND AUTHORITY.

PRINCEPS ONZE

THE PUBLIC RELATIONS POLICY OF THE Z CLUSTER IS BASED ON UNASHAMED PROMOTION, SINCE ANYONE CAN JOIN THE Z CLUSTER BY A SIMPLE DECLARATION (THE LETTER ÒZÓ SHOULD SUFFICE), IT IS INCUMBENT UPON MEMBERS TO PUBLICIZE THE Z CLUSTER AND ITS MAGNIFICENT JOB IN SUPPORTING THE CHAOS CURRENT AS OFTEN AND IN AS PUBLIC A WAY AS POSSIBLE.

PRINCIPLE TWELVE

SINCE WE CAME FROM CHAOS AND TO CHAOS WE SHALL RETURN WE TAKE AS A RECEIVED TRUTH THAT OUR SQUALID LITTLE EGOS, AND OUR PETTY BACK BITING ARGUMENTS WILL NOT SURVIVE THE TRANSITION TO RANDOMNESS. CONSEQUENTLY MEMBERS ARE URGED TO RECOGNIZE THIS FACT AND EITHER ACT LIKE ETHICAL HUMAN BEINGS, OR AS VICIOUS PRIMA DONNAS GETTING AS MUCH MILEAGE OUT OF THEIR SELF-CENTERED PERSONALITIES AS THEY CAN IN THEIR THANKFULLY BRIEF LIVES.

THE Z MANIFESTO

The Z(cluster) is a group of chaos magicians who have temporarily aggregated for the purpose of cracking the universal consensual belief structure and thus bringing about the end of the world. Originating in a cluster of New Orleans sorcerers who are artists, musicians and writers, mostly gay, with a strong contingent from the leather community, the Z(cluster) is an attempt to configure a

new form of organization, one that is non-hierarchical, non-dogmatic, inclusive, anarchistic, and flexible.

The Z(cluster) is open to all.

Membership requires a simple declaration.

There are no dues.

There are no grades.

There are no leaders.

There is no received truth.

Opinions of Z(cluster) members, including these statements, are personal and non-binding and may be adopted or discarded by members as whim or analytic thought provides.

The first node of the Z(cluster), the New Orleans group, has decided transiently to call itself T(word)A(word)Z(word).

Other groups or individuals that wish to align themselves with the first node may do so by naming themselves anything that includes a word that begins with Z.

Readers of this document are now cautioned that this terminology is a viral meme.

Copyright Notice

Products issuing from the Z(cluster) are copyright free, as long as individual members do not state otherwise (incurring, if they do, group revilement).

Copy our products, hack our programs, rip off our designs. You pay the karmic debt (if that's your paradigm). We might subject you to sorcerous attack, but we will not sue you.

This document was edited, and partially written, by marik (Mark Defrates).

More information is available by e-mailing him marik@aol.com.



Back to the contents above

An Occult History of Melanin

by Bobby Hemmitt



Let me give you a little information on who Bobby Hemmitt is and why he says all the these deep, wise, intelligent and "crazy" things. Bobby Hemmitt is a scholar of esoteric knowledge. He has been captivating audiences for the past ten years with a dynamic brand of exploratory scholarship and an energetic public delivery that involves a tremendous amount of research that he always and I repeat **always** gives to you within the presentation. If you think he's talking out of the side of his neck you can call him out but you better check his sources first. His research is impeccable. His philosophy is based in knowing that all the things labelled pagan, occult, and mysterious are the knowledge and wisdom of the cultures of the world that were living in harmony with all life prior to the rise of our current European centered civilization. The rational, christian, scientific belief systems are a paradigm that limits our ability to access the unity of oneness with all existence. Bobby delves into what we call metaphysics, rituals, science, occult, voodoo, astronomy, gnostic wisdom, mysticism, kemetic wisdom, ufo's, magic of all forms, greek mythology, and some so-called "downright satanic shit." Blending them all into one and giving an insightful analysis of current events that is just awesome to witness. The words I'm telling you are not a matter of idle speculation, a fans mind-blown ramblings, or someone trying to hustle you for a buck. He will open your eyes at the same time as you wonder, "Did he say what I heard him say? How did he see all

that when I looked at the same thing and didn't see nothing?" The only regret I have with this transcript is that you cannot hear Bobby's South Carolina Accent that he uses so well to make you laugh throughout the presentation. It's always amazing to hear him sounding like a country preacher, telling you higher concepts that would intimidate a physicist in the field of quantum mechanics, while kickin the most up-to-date knowledge possible in a language that's plain and down to earth. The following transcript is from the first day of a Melanin Conference held in Detroit, Mich. in October of 2001.

Transcript of part one of Bobby's lecture

How you all doing? It's so powerful to be (here) in the Motor City. It's interesting to see the tapes; I've been coming here since '94. It's almost like a phenomenon happens always when I come it's always hype. The spirit told me a long time ago " the place where the people catch the most hell that is where the spirit is dwelling the most." So this being the only third world country in America – Detroit – the spirit is always dwelling here. One brother in Buffalo told me, he was a Rastafarian you know, those brother and sisters that live in the wilderness always have a little more consciousness than others.

It's simple martial law. I got to the airport on time. I had an hour before I was suppose to leave out. They looked at me and said you gotta cut out your bag. You gotta drink at the bar. Last week there wasn't anybody there. They checked the bags this time – they didn't even check the bags and I was there an hour and a half. They waited an hour before I was supposed to leave and they said you can't get on the plane, this is martial law. I do want to say one thing to put this on your mind. I was caught in New York on September 11th. I don't want to take up all your time (because) we got melanin work to do (here). I was caught in New York on the 11th and I want you to know this. There is a brother in New York where all the great scholars know him by the name of Princeton

Brown – they probably all stayed at his house. When this thing went down I was suppose to fly out about an hour later. I had done a lecture in Harlem. He said, "you ain't going nowhere, they done blew up the World Trade Center. The first thing he said was "We got to go down there and start filming now because if we don't record now they'll change things. In about a couple of hours they (are) going to start changing things." When we got up there and he started recording and when the first building fell we saw – because the national pictures are the same – the same plane hit the building, but all that earlier stuff that the local people was recording that goes to the archives and we don't get that any more. So the local news had cameras on the side of the building, you could almost see the people in the building. When it started falling there were orange lights going off on each floor. I said that's detonation! And the news said there's bombs going off. And yet we get one building falling implosion style, and we get another building fall. Now you can claim that the building (fell due to) all the gas, but lighting don't strike twice in the same place. So why is the other building imploding on the same level of demolition. One other thing got a brother works down at the Pentagon. A friend that works at the Pentagon. His office was on the same side that got hit. But so conveniently, about an hour before it got hit, they were called to the other side to go to a meeting. And everything got hit and the meeting was about the (side) of the building that got hit. You see everything was in between the time. And all of DC is a no-fly zone, the Pentagon, The Congress, The White House, and then all of the sudden somebody can steal some planes. Four planes get stolen and yet they can cruise right to the doggone Pentagon and crash into it, and I'm suppose to believe that thing. So it's interesting here we

see the flip side of it on the martial law aspect. But that's a whole another lecture right now I want to deal- as a result I caught the butt end of it Today they didn't let me get on the plane for an hour. And that's just the way it is.

You know, so any way I want to deal with something right now. My field of research for the last 9 years has been into that which is called the esoteric tradition. And the esoteric tradition in some aspects, we have people that, we get sectarian in all aspects and we don't embrace everything. But (just) to let you know some of the top studies at Princeton University, the State University of New York (SUNY) Auburn University all this type stuff. There is not one major white university that is not entrenched in this esoteric stuff. So, if all this is a bunch of hogwash, if you only believe in what is commendable schematically correct all you gotta do is just walk in some other building on the campus. Because believe me they're entrenched in this stuff and some of the best research is coming out of the major universities on this stuff.

So what I want to do today is, Brother C. Freeman EL you'll get to see him tomorrow, one of my teachers of meditation and Moorish science and other sciences of the occult (what they call the esoteric tradition) says that also you rarely see them even mention Melanin in a lot of esoteric books but it is there never the same. So what I want to do right now is I want to go into different aspects using some scholarly material and show you exactly the code words for what is known as Melanin. Melanin what was it called? And give you the ancient aspect. We'll be dealing with Sanskrit we'll be dealing with Kamite; we'll be dealing with all this particular information. And I want

to make a point that you got Brother Walter Williams out of Chicago making a clear point. It is interesting here how you have a whole lot of stuff that is wrestled out of the library of Alexandria and then all the sudden thousands of years later these particular works become attributed to certain cultures. But yet when you go to Sumerian, Babylonian, all these places you don't find nothing. Some clay tablets and all that. So what happened in all, basically in so many words is that the Europeans had to be creating cultures out of materials that was coming from the Library of Alexandria and stuff that was coming from around there. They were creating entire cultures to offshoot the African origin of this stuff. Mesopotamia, Babylonian if you go to those places and stuff and you won't find no evidence. You see what I'm saying. But yet they have all this culture and saying (that) this is the origin of stuff. You see what I'm saying, (all) they got (is) clay tablets. And in KMT you got volumes and volumes of stuff that we may never decipher that cover the entire planet and yet they got clay pages with clay tablets and some wall in Israel (some temple) and that's suppose to be the basis (of something).

So, that's just interesting but I want to get to some stuff on the Sanskrit aspect of this. I want to start off by saying that in 1982 big time white boy called Gershom Scholem is like one of the top Kabbalistic writers. He was like the authority in Tel Aviv at the University of Tel Aviv on the Kabbalistic scriptures. First of all they asked him what was his synopsis about all this particular work. What are you driving at? And he mentioned in his book one – he had several books one titled "Kabbalah" by him. And he made mention in the book where he says " both man and God are two aspects of the same entity in the aspect of

where as god is all potential, man is the perfecting agent of god's vast potential." That the same thing the Christians said you know. God has all this power but you know your faith is like a trap door. If your trap door is closed, if you don't have faith then god can't work. It's the same concept when he says, when obeying god on both polarities has deep potential. Where god is all potential, man is the perfecting agent. And what seemingly exist in god unfolds and manifest in man. You heard that before god works through you. Without you god's creation cannot be manifest. So it's about like you got a big old fat Godfather. Now you know he can't go out and kill nobody. But he sends the hit man out. He's 75 years old; he's had too much pastrami, ravioli or whatever so he gets the hit man to kill (for) him. The hit man is the perfecting agent of his order. Well this is the same concept, where as man being the perfecting agent of God of the cosmos. But he makes it clear at the bottom of the page in the book "Kabbalah." But these words, you got to know what the word is or it's all a mystery and all of the sudden he says: " But it has to be done by some neo-platonic formula." So you have to break down "neo-platonic." You have Platonism; you have Hermeticism, which is nothing but the wisdom of Tehuti or the teaching of Tehuti. Then you have Platonism coming from the school of Plato. Then you have Neo-Platonism all this is nothing but the same Hermetic strategic of the Tehuti science, in the last version of that which was in Greece Neo-Platonism. So what is the Neo-Platonic formula, the formula of Hermes and the Hermetic school is the mysteries of alchemy and the mysteries of alchemy is the study of melanin. So when he is says a Neo-Platonic formula he is talking about a melanin formula. So he says this plan to manifest god's kingdom on earth can only be done by a Neo-Platonic

formula, which means melanin. This is why last summer, not by black people but by advanced occultists and advanced white people across this country and in Europe said in the African Americans, the Africans in America are the heirs to the earth. That's white people saying so. This is what white folks said another guy that was quoting this particular stuff. He's got a book called The Zeltor. His last name is Hedsel I think, its Mark Hedsel wrote a book called The Zelator and he studied until he was about ninety years old. He died in 1997, and he said we been studying this particular information and we understand that we are at a standstill, and there is only one way out of this. It is going to have to be from some black Masonic group in America. The book The Zeltor came out in 1999. He died in 1997 they put his notes together. Here is another white boy that uses Gerald Massey. You know the made him persona non grata since 1907 – But he was the one who used Gerald Massey. Another guy just put out a new book he just synthesized a whole book Gene Keifer book called The Secret Teaching and his whole book is on the works of Gerald Massey. This white boy don't know enough to write the scriptures. Charles Rich says we ain't had nobody since 1940 on the white side now the black people use this stuff, that's the crutch. We been using this particular stuff since we started the whole Afrocentric movement. But we ain't had white people touch this stuff. And they got a way of not touching your stuff not putting you in the bibliography and you become persona non-grata. So a white boy Gene Keifer got out a book called the Secret Teaching, 630 some pages, for 35 dollars. They really trying to get to get this thing out. Dealing with the whole Massey works, and the whole aspect of the Dogon and those things that (are) actually going on. So what I want you to do is put down a bibliography tonight on this

particular information at this particular time. We have to become scientist ourselves. We don't need no more followers. We don't need no more groups. We need to have scientists. That's what the Nation of Islam says we need scientists. So therefore if you're a scientist that takes it out of the hands and says Bobby Hemitt says! You see what I'm getting at? (If) you're a scientist you get to school yourself. Now Black people are a World Class people. That means we can't be depending on what other people say. You get the information and synthesize it yourself and teach me some things. And this is the setting its suppose to be, it's suppose to be a pool of scientist. So what are we going to do? Because I was going to come and you know this is pretty serious. They checking at the airport and they don't have no love for all this stuff. The spirit said don't bring all this stuff just put down this stuff on a bibliography level, you see in this particular aspect and bring this cult and what they are talking about in the Media cult.

First of all one of the key words for melanin in the ancient lore – We already synthesized and we already told people that we basically threw the baby out with the bath water with the Greek thing cause we know we had to prove that all the kings were KMT. But what we didn't understand was that Greek Mythology, hem Theology, Ovid's Metamorphoses and the works of daies, there's tons of these things. It separated from Greek philosophy almost 2-3 thousand years. No, Greek philosophy was plagiarized from KMT but Greek mythology is Black. Cause your original Greeks, the Etruscans, the Etureans, the Tyranians, all that is Black People

James Hillman's book "Dreams and the Underworld" there is a chapter where he goes into Hades and he proves that Hades and Hermes were the same. They got the wings on the cap and Hades is Horus. He proves that Hades and Hermes is one and the same. He goes on and proves this guy Carl Kerényi who writes books with Jung and Greek mythology Hades and Dionysus is one and the same Dionysus is also the Minoan aspect of Osiris. So now we have an entire system of the inner working of the body outlawed 2000 years ago and covered over as evil and this was a seal put on the mystery system so you could never get to it. When I started talking about this people started to say, "This nigger here done lost his mind". All you have to do is study the shit You see Carl Kerényi in his book Dionysus he proved that the word empro emperor, it had a different name he proved that even Greece, Rome and the entire ancient world celebrated the rise of the star Sirius just like the Egyptians. This year is the millennium 2001 based on Kemetic law the millennium starts in July so we are right in the middle of the millennium if you want to say this.

Relating this word Damien its all a form of one of several things, one of the names for Tehuti you get out of Jung's work. This is a good one "Where Magic and Science Meet" by Serena Roney-Dougal. There is an entire chapter called the pineal gland and the third eye of the psychic chakra and she breaks down melanin all of the...one of the few ones in the occult world that they put out recently that might still be in print. But dealing with Carl Jung, Why Carl Jung? What happened was this, in 1945 they unearthed some books in KMT called the Nag Hammadi Library. These are Gnostic text, well, the Jung Foundation when over and purchased a batch of these

texts, they are called the Jung Codex now. You got money you can go and buy these texts and all. Just like you got the whole Edger Cayce Foundation is over there digging under the Sphinx, because they got some money and they said well we want the Sphinx. So Jung when in and bought a portion of these texts that was dug up in 1945 so a lot of this stuff is authentic and stuff. One of the keys is it's actually nothing but Tehuti. So the Gnostic term for Tehuti is Agathos Daemon and the Agathos Daemon is none other than the staff of the caduceus, the whole comprisement of the staff of the caduceus.

Now this is interesting, because come to find out this stuff is nothing but a form of melanin these neoplatonic formulas. Do you know there is a guy who wrote a book, now we dealing with scholarship here' called "Love and Will" named Rollo May. Do you know that love is a form of Melanin? It is a Daemon. You know that thing hit you and you can't do nothing about it. I ain't talking about some contractual stuff you suppose to have a girlfriend you are suppose to like somebody. I'm talking about a person that might be deranged and you don't know why you love them. I'm talking about something above the social order. You suppose to have somebody like a female companion or a male companion I'm not talking about that. I'm talking about something that takes you over, that they say is blind, that has you out there, like Glenn. I had a friend in college named Glenn and that negro almost rode a bike 20 miles to see some girl. This thing opened up in him one night and he didn't have no car. That nigger got on that bicycle and rode till he got on the interstate and he knew he couldn't go no further. That's a daemon. Nigger rides a bicycle 20 miles to see this girl till he got to the interstate

and realized, "I'm out of my mind". In Jung that's called an archetypal daemon, a daemon is an archetype.

Another thing to look for, because you know your Revelation text, Gerald Massey gives you in Natural Genesis that the revelation came out of Persia. The Bible (book of) Revelation is the last part of the bible, but like Brother C. Freeman EL says the Revelation is older than the Bible! It's way older than the Bible. Its way older than the Bible and it came...Revelation came out of Persia, Camaruse supposedly had sacked KMT, took a lot of texts into Persia. Because it actually came out of the library or out of the temples and ends up in Persia. And then when they started crafting the Bible, Paul and all them they took the Persia text. But you know there's a book called Parallel Myths. They got the apocalypse text the Persian Apocalypse text but you know you can get a book called "Parallel Myths" by J. F. Bierlein they got the Apocalypse text up in there, its almost like they shamelessly took a zerox and copied it. They changed a few words but they literally just took this thing and put it in the book. But in the Persian Apocalypse in the apocalypse you have thing like lapis lazuli, the stone, the stone of water so lapis lazuli was called the philosophers stone in alchemy so you have the stone of water in "Aion" by Jung. He has a whole chapter the structure in the dynamic of the self. And in this particular chapter he breaks down lapis lazuli and makes a perfect melanin molecule cause science comes up with this stuff. Do you know in the book Carl Kerenyi book Dionysus he talks about Dionysus is Osiris and is somehow connected with the bees but the bees based on a swarm. The story goes if you got one bee by itself its kind of dumb and stupid. But when it gets together with the swarm it develops an intelligence and

Dionysus is connected with the bees because the bees are somehow a mythological symbolic of melanin. When this portion comes to the body and synthesizes it becomes intelligence. Now stick with me, it's interesting because Clive Barker in the movie Candy Man, who was a slave and they killed him and stuff like that and all these bees and stuff and honey. Well, honey represents Sirius cause Sirius rises in the summer, and the highest part of the summer July and that represents the honey which is gold called the jarreshe (suitsnesse) the black and gold Set rests on black and gold so the bees swarm represents an intelligence of melanin.

Now in the Bible there are Alchemical components there are names in the Sanskrit texts called gunner russers, tamas, collie, Shakti, and odords and these Alchemical components are throughout the body they are all over the body. The problem here is, by them being all over the body they don't connect. One way to connect them is with water. That's the number one key to the government is dehydration – we tell the story in Atlanta and 12 pack of soda 99 cents, 12 pack of soda for 99 cents. Plus they know that the grass roots people drinks sink water. Sink water dehydrates you among other things. But so the melanin comes together through water. Now what do we mean these components are throughout the entire body so melanin is broke down into different types of Alchemical components. Mercury, Copper, Zinc, every stone in the universe is inside our body and some stuff that's outside the known universe. That's the alien they call junk DNA, stuff they can't explain they call it junk DNA. So now this stuff is throughout the body. That's why they say they will give you the waters of life in the revelations. That's why you see in the movie "Dune" Paul

Atreides he drank the waters of life. So this stuff is throughout the body but remember now the Greek mythology you'll find a lot of this stuff in the Carl Kerényi book "Gods of the Greeks". Why are we taking the Greek stuff, because we omitted the last couple of 14 years and we have to bring this stuff in. Cause we know now that this stuff is Etruscan and this is the key. Exhibit A into this ongoing research so Carl Kerényi books "Gods of the Greeks" and "Heroes of the Greeks." In the underworld they talk about muses, water nymphs, melephines, the mella, the ash nymphs, they got all these little things and this stuff and you think that all this is foolish. This was going on in the body. Alchemical experiences and components and mythology, a lot of it is in the lower gastro-intestinal tract. These particular things are separated because when they come together these things can lock on to each other and you have an illumination. They also can come together in sex but that's a whole another other story. The sexual elixirs you have lower anus runner, gunner, tamters, and ogers and these things are in there. But they can only get up there through orgasms and all this good rocking in the sheets and stuff. That's a whole another aspect of this thing.

But just giving you some of these particular things that are actually forms of melanin that are broken down. But later you think different things are going on. There's a word chrysmos, which means the Black Christ. The Rosicrucian came in... it was a big word in the Rosicrucians. They literally came in and took this word. They can come together in a consensus and say we are going to take this word out of the English language, take it out of the French language, and take it out of the existing languages of world domination. Basically they

can just come and retire a word and get rid of it-omit it. Chrystomellos, it means apple in certain mythologies. Chrystomellos, they retired this word, which means the black Christ. Chrystomellos is born out of star material. I'll give you documentation of this stuff. Just came from the State University of New York within the last three years. There are putting out all kinds of stuff like (for example) Pastor Dudley Randolph who was a soothsayer a mystical man from Abraham Lincoln's (time).

(He) is the father of this esoteric teaching in America and abroad. And all these people ramshackled (him) and stole all of his papers and a lot of these esoteric societies came from this guy Pastor Dudley Randoff. The State University of New York just put out this book recently. You get the word Chrystomellos you also get the Golden Fleece. (The Golden Fleece) is nothing but melanin. People get in a boat and go to a strange land to get this fleece that was stolen. And there is a book called "The Golden Fleece and Alchemy", by Antoine Faivre. And you get the words Jason and the Argonauts. Jason has to go and take the best heroes to get the Golden Fleece. You get the word Jason: July, Aug, Sept, Oct, and Nov. That is still the rising of Sirius because Jason is known as Sirius. Robert Temple's book "Sirius Mystery" locates that article in the (the Golden Fleece) that Jason is Sirius. That is also in this book by the State University of New York cost you near 17 dollars, but it's got the power in it. They have the paperback. It's gone down now that they have made a couple of dollars off of it. But in that book the word is restored Chrystomellos from at least 200 years when they took it out of the English language because it says the Black Christ. As we (know) the whole side of Yoruba that was taken down to Puerto Rico and Brazil, Polymanome.

People don't know about it, (it's called) the Congo rites and in there is a god called El Christo Negro. It's the chief god of the Polymanome, El Christo Negro, (we) know as the black Christ. Chrystomellos is also the word Christ it is nothing but a form of melanin. You also get the word melozines. You get a lot of stuff in Jung's work his book "Psychology and Alchemy". It's several books "Psychology and Alchemy", "Alchemical Studies", the "Mysterium Conjunctionis". You get the word melazines, it's this dark substance that has something to do with water. Another word that means melanin in alchemy is nigredo, black substance, blacking stage. (There are) several books (one is called) "The Modern Alchemist". There is another word called melanosis, gnosis meaning knowledge, black knowledge. Melanosis it was in an alchemical text brought up by the moors (and) it ended up being omitted. You'll find a lot of this stuff up in the Jung books. You get all 4 or 5 volumes; you got to get "Aion" by Jung. These are quintessential books: "Aion", "Psychology and Alchemy", "Alchemical Studies", "Archetypes of the Collective Unconscious" and one called the "Mysterium Conjunctionis". These are major books where Jung took all this stuff into the Jung society, and there (are) tons of stuff on melanin up in there. (They have) words like nigrum nigrius nigro, (black blacker than black), black substance. I said what the hell. Nigrum nigrius nigro. They have whole Jung societies- the archetypes of the Collective Unconscious, very key.

Moving right along, we are going into a little mythology right now because the name of this is the history of melanin. This is coming from the "Enuma Elish". (This is) where you have the great mother that rules the Enuma Elish. You'll get Alexander Hegel book "Babylonian

Genesis", that's the book with the Enuma Elish in it. And this is the creation mythology of the great mother being overthrown by one of her sons Marduk. And her body (is) crushed up in the triple blackness of space- crushed up and human being (were) made out of it. One of her consorts Kingu, his body was crushed up and blood was made from him. So it's the blackness Kingu – So you get the origin of the word King which means melanin. You get this aspect of the primal world. The world that existed prior (to this world). The ones in the primal worlds those Titans they later on became humans and their children ruled over them. So we are the parent of a stratosphere of entities that rule over us. Now that is based on the Enuma Elish that is based on Greek mythology that is based on the Rig Veda I could go on and on. You have a god named vertra in the Rig Veda that is overthrown by Indra and he or she or it is overthrown and crushed. They plowed the clouds and her substance became Soma. Now you have Soma in the mythology, which is a plant, that is the later one. But you have Soma that is a substance in the body by quote by a demon but Soma is not only a king it is the substance in the body that makes one a king. That's the Rig Veda your girl Wendy O'Flaherty from the University of Chicago. Soma is not only a king, soma is that which makes one king. Both a plant that is a medicinal aspect that taps back into the soma, which is a plant named soma, but the soma is melanin. Because the substance from the cloud or the triple blackness of space that was crushed and destroyed and turned into humans. And they called it the restless soma. Richard King says melanin never stops moving and connects it with chaos. Well soma or vireal represents chaos. So a white boy puts out a book called "Plowing the Clouds the Search for Irish Soma" by Peter Lambert Wilson. And he deals with this

particular substance called the whole soma thing. Giving you more information, (but lets) get into some other aspects of this stuff

Apparently these are some of the things that we need to study, some of the things you should know that Jesus is Horus or Heru we know that. Now Jesus is a combination of Osiris-Ausar the father and the son, we know that that's old news to us now. But this is the dilemma for some reason we keep getting that same Plutarch Isis and Osirus. But what you don't get is the whole social order. And what about Osiris you see him invited to a party, the next thing you know he's dead. That's it. But we know they have a building in Russia where they study Kmet. They have floors where they study KMT a whole building with nothing but stuff on KMT (Egypt). We talk about the Louvre, British Museum, the University of Chicago, and let's face it you ain't never going to get down there and get those papyrus'. But that's alright because the only thing you have to do is cross-reference. So we want to know all about the social order of this person we call the Christ. We don't want to know the Jesus thing, we know that. But we know that is a far cry from the real notion of what this thing is. So you are going to have to do some cross-referencing. And the cross-reference is the god Siva, in India. Get the book The Presence of Siva. You want to know about Horus about Osirus. That stuff that we have (it is) the same old Osirus myth is nothing but a page. We don't know the whole social and spiritual aspect is missing. We (are) sectarian, "I don't want to do nothing but the Egyptian thing." But this is science, we need to weave the pages together. We have to get out of this (thing), "well I'm Egyptian, well I'm Hebrew, well I'm only this." In science all these things are

in fragments. If you deal with ancient cultural ancient culture come to us in fragments. So that means you have to weave them together. You can't be sectarian in this stuff. You are going to have to go – if you go to Australia you already know the shit is black. Excuse the expression. If you already know the shit is black then deal with it. So you are going to read with Siva in India a book called The Presence of Siva, by Stella Kramrisch. These are the missing pages of the Christ myth and hours. This is it 2000. And it don't agree with (the) Jesus you understand. This brother here (Ed. Note: speaking of Siva) is almost a pimp compared to Jesus. But it's Christ you got to deal with it. This brother here resembles more of the brothers locked down in solitary confinement. So one is a far omission for suppression. The other one is Siva the Erotic Ascetic by Wendy Doniger O'Flaherty. Now this baby here is rated X. Coming straight out of the Sanskrit. You'll see where I'm coming from here. Now I say this stuff but what I'm trying to say is we are trying to save ourselves so therefore you are going to have to deal with this thing that has been rendered taboo, this one is rated X. Now this is Heru, Horus, this is Jesus Christ, Siva the Erotic Ascetic by Wendy Doniger O'Flaherty. Check this out when his girlfriend leaves the house she..., now this Jesus Christ now, listen to what Jesus is doing. When Siva's girlfriend leaves the house she gotta put two guards on the door. Cause if Siva see any women walking by he is going to try to get some of that booty. There is esoteric divine teaching in all of that. It sounds like some of the brothers you know. The Yoruba in West Africa say these gods could be straight up niggers. Why would they act like niggers? Because they are trying to show you that the characteristics in you is one in the same as the entities outside the body that you call Gods. So these are

the missing pages there is another book called (about) Dionysus. There is another book called Gods of love and Ecstasy by Alain Danielou where they put both Siva and Dionysus together. These are the missing pages to Osirus. Cause Siva rules the penis and his consort Pavarti rules the vagina. Now in here Siva destroys the world with his third eye. So all this stuff going on Siva ultimately relates to his third eye in this book to his third eye in this book the Erotic Ascetic to get busy and destroy the world. That which is alien to man and his people. Here's melanin again there is a tarot card of the eye of Siva shooting two towers. The towers represent civilization, capitalism and world domination of an evil empire. But there is a tarot card where Siva (third eye) opens up and blast these two towers and that represents the fall of civilization . And I guess that's what happened on the 11th its prophecy. So the eye of Siva blast this tower it's in the tarot. First of the tarot is not a divination system where you read, that is secondary. The tarot system was a complete system. It came to of KMT, the Temple of Kom-Ombo. And it is nothing but a pictorial image of the process of melanin. A picture window on the inner nature of man.

This is a book on alchemy, it's still in print its called Alchemy Unveiled by Johannes Helmond let me read one part, it says page 175 in this alchemical book, one of the best you can get on alchemy it says "A human being can not only but must be born again and led back into the prima materia", any time you hear the words "prima materia" that melanin. The Prima Materia , black substance another word for melanin is Akasha Sanskrit. The prima materia of which he came forth according to his astral nature. Before a man can become exalted he must be humbled before he can ascend to heaven he must

walk three days through hell." That's Matthew 12:40. This condition is the alchemical blackness who central darkness extends over 3 days and nights and even through the total blackness of 40 days. Jesus remained 40 days after his resurrection on earth before he ascended to heaven therefore you must go through the gates of darkness if you want to reach the paradise of light. Talking about that central part of alchemy that you know of as melanin. (A) few other things, y'all alright? There are two aspects of alchemy. One is the study of stones. The study of stones or the study of precious metals. The study of precious metals is the one the Europeans, after they were taught all this alchemical stuff by the Moors. They omitted what you call spiritual alchemy lining up the melanin and just focused on turning base metals into gold. So that's all you hear about alchemy is (somebody) turning base metals into gold. But that is the secondary process. The original process was to turn the base metals inside you to gold. And that gold represented your crown chakra, your aura and all these metals inside you and that is the process of illumination of (melanin) metals. But it's talking about precious stones. Well let's see about this exhibit A here. In Hebrew Myths by Roberts Graves and Raphial Patie, this is a book that was highly recommended by John Henrik Clark. He recommended this book. This is one you can't find a lot of times cause somehow the Hebrews take it off the market for the simple fact they don't want you to know that Hebrew before it was a religion was an advanced mythological system. Mythology is more advanced than history and religion. Now it says here " one of the archangels, a cherub named Lucifer, son of the God walked in Eden blazing of jewels. His body a fire camellia, topazes, emeralds, diamonds, vigils, onyx, jasper,

sapphire, cabonsal, and setinth. So in so many words the words Sutton Lucifer they had to take out at the conference of Nice. As Alvin Boyd Kuhn said they had to go in and take out the word Lucifer. They had to take that word out and reduce it to one word in the Bible maybe two I don't know. I know there is one in genesis or whatever. But they had to get rid of those text or you would know that Lucifer and Jesus was one in the same. One is the light and one is the bringer of light. Well if you are the light you have to bring the light. That why in Genesis (Isaiah) Lucifer fell like the morning star. By the time you get to revelations Jesus say she is the morning star. What we are taking about here is not good and evil in the aspect of some fairy tale. You are talking about basic alchemical principles of the body and of the illumination of mankind. Outlawed by the Roman government, and everything that was the inner self became the dark side, it just means the inside. All this stuff was outlawed by the Roman government and now you got to call it religion, and that's why you can't learn nothing cause you scared of your own self, Melanin.

One last point, Gerald Massey Lectures are still in print. You know that (he's) got this 6 volumes but this is his lectures still in print page 141. Giving you some more evidence. Page 144 the name of the chapter is the devil of darkness and the light of evolution. Page 144, this is his last book, it says here "the dark power is primarily in all the oldest cult traditions of the human race." Hence the sacrifice is first offered to the powers of darkness. Why in Isaiah 4:5 are they calling it the treasure, it's talking about melanin. There's a whole book about darkness in the bible – I got it back here – there a whole book he's written. He took all the stuff in the Bible that's talking about the

blackness the black cloud, this darkness, that darkness and putting it in the book. His was the universal mythology, was the darkness all the darkness was in first the mind. There goes the melanin. And all of the darkness created dwelled without. This is the part I'm gonna get right. Now the Blackman – Gerald Massey Lectures you can still get it for 14 or 16 dollars. The black man without was Negroid within. His reflection remains the mirror of mythology. The darkness in natural phenomena was the original devil put on the light. The point I'm trying to make is just the black man without cause he was black on the outside was Negroid within. He is talking about this same simple mythology of darkness well you (are) thinking well oh I'm getting scared, I'm going to hell and it's talking about alchemy and it talking about melanin. This is one of the keys to this particular information.

A few other things... You want to learn more about melanin. Before it was called melanin it was called occultum. Before they named it melanin 1959 at Yale University it was called Occultum. You want to find out about occultum you get the Black Sun by Peter Moon and they take a whole chapter on occultum that's melanin. They talk about this pitch and they take a whole chapter on this occultum that's melanin. They talk about this pitch that was put on Noah's ark. Some things they talk about – the spaceship going off. They come back with all this melanin on them. It's interesting they also talk about these doggone occult societies (that) eat live pineal glands. Remember when I told you the story – I was in Baltimore I did a lecture up there. I met a brother that was taking me to the airport and he was telling me about how he met a brother he went to high school with in 1969. He hadn't seen him (the brother) in 30 years at that

particular time, 20 years 1990 or 1998, I think it was 1990. And they were killing all the black people in DC, all the people were dying and (when) he met the brother he had a big old long truck. He said "I work for John Hopkins" and in the truck there was these glass bottles. And he said "What's all the bottles?" He said literally (there were) about 800 bottles on the truck. He said "what's in the bottles?" He said "oh pineal glands." Whenever there's a homicide they take the pineal glands out and they ship them to John Hopkins. But damn, they had 800 up in there, ain't that many homicides every weekend. He said every weekend! What it is, is they get the pineal glands out of all these black bodies that die in the hospital and they ship them to John Hopkins. In Virginia, you have the George Washington Memorial Hospital in Alexandria Virginia. And these Masonic people they ship these pineal glands over there and they eat them and get high off of them. Get the movie Fear and Loathing in Las Vegas. Where the went to Las Vegas to find the ultimate high, and little did they know they could do it. When the guy fed him that pituitary gland. And that dude woke up in a room with feces and everything. He got the ultimate high in the movie Fear and Loathing in Las Vegas, which was a cult classic novel in the 1960's. See what I'm saying since 1960.

One last piece, one last book is a book called the Fulcanelli Phenomenon by Kenneth Rainier Johnson about an Alchemist life called crones came out in 1994.

Melatonin: Your Body's Natural Wonder Drug by Russell J. Reiter Ph.D. and he proves in the book one thing, in the chapter called the billion year molecule he goes on and says, "It takes 2500 pineal glands from cows to produce

100 milligrams of pineal extract." So that means there ain't no melatonin pills. You see what I saying these particular melatonin pills they getting off the shelf they getting from humans because it takes 2500 of these damn things so that's letting you know on page 14 of Russel J. Reiter book and they say what shuts down melanin. Every electrical appliance in your house, including the computer. And that's why they come on campus and tell you if you go to school here you got to have a laptop. Bam, that's why your children are in front of that modem. They got people who ain't got no male pattern baldness in their family. But they got people who are baldheaded and ain't none of the brothers baldheaded but one and it's because of that computer.